

Discovery and Excavation in Scotland

Updated on 15/06/2007

LOCAL AUTHORITY:	Glasgow, City Of
PROJECT TITLE/SITE NAME:	Glasgow Cathedral
PROJECT CODE:	GLAC06/07
PARISH:	Glasgow, City Of
NAME OF CONTRIBUTOR:	Tom Whalley
NAME OF ORGANISATION:	Kirkdale Archaeology
TYPE(S) OF PROJECT:	Standing Building Survey
NMRS NO(S):	NS66NW 17.00
SITE/MONUMENT TYPE(S):	Cathedral
SIGNIFICANT FINDS:	
NGR (2 letters, 8 or 10 figures)	NS 6024 6557
START DATE (this season)	13 December 2006
END DATE (this season)	16 January 2007
PREVIOUS WORK (incl. DES ref.)	
MAIN (NARRATIVE) DESCRIPTION: (May include information from other fields)	<p>As part of ongoing maintenance work to the fabric of Glasgow Cathedral a Standing Building Survey of the Chapter House of the Cathedral took place in December 2006 and January 2007. The recent repairs to this part of the Cathedral were identified and recorded as were historic repairs from the 19th century. The Chapter House was originally constructed during the mid-13th century but was partially demolished and rebuilt in the early-15th century. Evidence for the rebuild can be traced in the external stonework and this was recorded during the survey. Also noted were the early-17th century gables and the 19th century rebuild of the parapet.</p> <p>A significant amount of religious graffiti of unknown date has been carved into the buttresses and bays of the Chapter House. This was recorded and drawn to scale during the survey.</p>
PROPOSED FUTURE WORK:	
CAPTION(S) FOR ILLUSTRS:	
SPONSOR OR FUNDING BODY:	Historic Scotland
ADDRESS OF MAIN CONTRIBUTOR:	Kirkdale Archaeology, 4 Western Terrace, Murrayfield, Edinburgh, EH12 5QF
EMAIL ADDRESS:	g_ewart@hotmail.com
ARCHIVE LOCATION (intended/deposited)	Archive to be deposited in NMRS

Glasgow Cathedral Standing Building Recording

PIC No. 90150

Project No. HSCO-90150-2007-01

Fieldwork 2006-2007

Tom Whalley

-03 May 2007-

KIRKDALE

ARCHAEOLOGY
Archaeological Contractors & Consultants

<u>Site</u>	Glasgow Cathedral, Glasgow
<u>N.G.R</u>	NS603656
<u>Project No.</u>	HSCO-90150-2007-01 (also incorporating HSCO-90150-2006-01)
<u>Project Description</u>	Building recording of East End and Chapter House of Glasgow Cathedral

Contents

Introduction	1
Methodology	2
Initial Summary of Findings	3
Historical Review.....	4
Category 1 Feature List.....	11
Category 2 Feature List.....	15
Category 3 Feature List.....	31
Drawing List.....	83
Photograph List.....	85
Selected Graphics	89
Gargoyles	89
Graffiti.....	91
Moulding Profiles.....	94
Moulding Profiles.....	96
Field Drawings	97
Field Drawings	100
Selected Photographs.....	101

Introduction

This report is an initial review of the fieldwork undertaken at Glasgow Cathedral in February, March and December 2006, and January 2007. It covers the methodology of the project, an initial review of the findings, and a review of the archival material examined to date. The site records and feature sheets have been digitised and are included on the accompanying CD, as are the digital photographs. This digitisation has been done using Microsoft Excel in order to enable the creation of simple tables of data in Word (see below) and also to enable the digitised records to be used in a suitable database system. The exact nature of this database is still to be decided on, but records that have been digitised to date will be able to be imported into the database when required.

This fieldwork was to complete the existing photo-grammetric survey and to make a record of the recent interventions by the MCU in line with current standing building recording practice.

Methodology

The 3 part numbering system

The following system has been developed for recording the external architectural features of Glasgow Cathedral. The main problem encountered when devising this system was the existence of multiple small elevations within the larger main elevations. These smaller elevations are the fronts and sides of buttresses, window bays and the parapet. To overcome this problem a three part numbering system was designed. The first part of the number is an elevation number (Category 1); the second part is a general feature number (Category 2); and finally the third part is a specific feature number (Category 3). The system has been designed to cut down the amount of multiple numbering of the same feature across multiple elevations. The system will allow general features to be recorded without reference to elevations or specific features, while specific features will always be recorded with reference to an elevation and a general feature.

Category 1: This is the elevation number and will be assigned to each vertical face of the building, such as sides of buttresses, the window bays and the parapet. This number is not a drawing number but is best described as a way to locate each elevation on the exterior of the cathedral. So far each outward facing elevation (as recorded photo-grammetrically) has been assigned an elevation number. The remaining elevations will be numbered as and when they are recorded. The primary function of the Category 1 number is to provide a way to locate specific (Category 3) features within the fabric of the building. There will be a running Category 1 list for the whole of the cathedral.

Category 2: This is a general number that will be assigned to each major feature within the structure of the cathedral. These major features include, but are not limited to, wall builds, bays, buttresses, doors and windows. There is potential for overlap within Category 2: for example a buttress will comprise several wall builds. In this example a Category 2 sheet will be written for the buttress with a general description of the feature and the wall builds it comprises. Any specific features (Category 3) on the buttress will be assigned to wall builds (Category 2) per elevation (Category 1) and not to the buttress itself. This category will include both original massed features and later interventions that can be traced across multiple elevations – this will save the allocation of multiple Category 3 numbers. There will be a running Category 2 list for the whole of the cathedral.

Category 3: This is a number for specific features within the structure. Typically category 3 features will be later interventions such as graffiti and repairs. Other category 3 features will be discrete original features that are of interest, such as corbels and gargoyles. There will be separate running feature lists for each Category 1 elevation number.

Fieldwork

Work on site to date is as follows. Master plans of the layout of the cathedral have been prepared for the location of outward facing elevations (Category 1) and the bays and buttresses of the cathedral (Category 2). Colour coded elevations have been prepared to show the location of the Category 1 and Category 2 features recorded to date. Descriptions have been prepared for the Category 2 features of the main east elevation of the cathedral (at crypt and main level). Printouts of the photo-grammetric survey have been annotated to indicate the location of Category 3 features and drawings have been made of features on elevations not covered by the survey. Descriptions of the Category 3 features identified to date have been prepared. Scale drawings have also been made of the four gargoyles on the east parapet, the easternmost gargoyle on the south parapet, the piscina water spout, and the graffiti on the stair-turret. Also, a number of photographs have been taken with a 4 mega-pixel digital camera, which illustrates typical features that have been recorded. In addition to this a phase of catch-up fieldwork was done on the Chapter House of the Cathedral in December 2006 and January 2007. This was to record any historic and modern changes to the fabric of the building. A series of scale drawings of the many areas of graffiti were made. Both general and specific features on the Chapter House were also recorded in the same way as those recorded on the East End in early 2006.

Initial Summary of Findings

The mid-13th century East End of the Cathedral is largely in its original state with some later interventions, mainly of the mid-19th century with 20th and 21st century interventions also in evidence. The mid-13th century Chapter House was partially demolished and rebuilt in the early-15th century. Evidence for this rebuild can be traced in the external stonework of the building. As with the East End, there are later interventions into the structure of the Chapter House.

The mid-13th century features are as follows. The buttresses, bays and corner supports of the East End of the cathedral are formed of coursed ashlar blonde sandstone bonded in a smooth lime mortar with moderate small angular greyish black stone inclusions. The base course (Category 2: 152) is moulded with steps, chamfers and a double bead mould and supports the crypt level wall build (Category 2: 153). The crypt level wall build rises to the string-course below the main level windows. Within the crypt level build are 4 paired lancet windows (Category 2: 158-161), the central 2 windows have embracing arches with a plate. Within this build are wash courses (Category 2: 171-174) in the window bays that recess the build slightly. Above the crypt level build is the main level build (Category 2: 154) that rises to just below the parapet. This main level build contains a further 4 paired lancet windows (Category 2: 162-165) and has corbel courses above (Category 2: 156 & 175-177).

On the Chapter House, the base course (Category 2: 152) is identical to the base course of the East End of the Cathedral. The build immediately above this (Category 2: 225) is probably also mid-13th century, but the build above that (Category 2: 226) is almost certainly early to mid-15th century rebuild. As such the lower lancet windows are mid-13th century, while the upper rectangular windows with arched hoods are early to mid 15th century. The parapet of the Chapter House (Category 2: 227) is the same date as the upper build, but the gables (Category 2: 220 & 221) have been rebuilt in the early-17th century.

The following alterations on the East End have been assumed to be mid-19th century in date due to the archival evidence presented below. The original parapet appears to have been reduced to the level of the moulding above the corbel courses. The original parapet (Category 2: 183 & 188) can be seen at the north and south ends of the main east elevation respectively. The cut for the rebuild (Category 2: 187) is traceable through the original builds and above the corbel courses. The parapet was rebuilt using a combination of new and re-used masonry and incorporated 4 replacement gargoyles that are purely decoration and are non-functional. Possibly dating to the same time are a few corbel replacements. Assumed to be of the same date to the parapet rebuild is the rebuild of the chamfered wash courses at the tops of the buttresses. These rebuilds are characterised by the use of vertical droving tool marks on the replaced stone work. Occasionally the original stone work in the vicinity of these repairs has also had vertical droving applied. This is perhaps an attempt by the masons to match the original stonework to the style of the repairs. The mid-19th century also saw the wholesale replacement of the string-course between the crypt level and main level builds. The original string-course has been cut away (Category 2: 185) and replaced with a string course moulded to mimic the original (Category 2: 184). Also assumed to be repaired at the same time are the sills of the paired lancet windows, the margins of some of the crypt level windows, individual stone replacements to the base course. On the Chapter House are a number of similar repairs but there are much less than on the East End

A number of crude concrete repairs to the mouldings have been assumed to be 20th century and the very recent 21st century repairs by the MCU have also been recorded.

Many, fairly large, areas of graffiti have been recorded on the Chapter House. This graffiti is religious but perhaps verging on the blasphemous. These have been drawn and are presented in the 'Selected Graphics' section below. The date of this graffiti is currently uncertain but it is likely that further research will shed some light on it. On one of the graffiti patches states the name 'Philip Madron' and this may help with documentary research into the graffiti.

Historical Review

Summary

After the Reformation, the cathedral continued in use as a church and was adapted to meet the needs both of changing patterns of worship and of a rapidly growing population. At the beginning of the nineteenth century, it was divided between three congregations; the Inner Kirk in the choir, the Outer Kirk in the nave, and the Barony Kirk in the crypt. The windows of the Inner Kirk were 'repaired in ornamented in 1809. Some time before 1829 the 'opening & ornamenting' of the west window was funded by private subscription (GCA A2/1/3. p55).

During the early nineteenth century there was growing concern about the state of the cathedral fabric. A report of 1823 identified that water penetration at the wall heads was causing severe structural damage. The north transept appears to have been structural unsound, and the roof of the nave was in such bad condition from dry rot that, in 1836, it was declared unfit as a place of public worship.

The upkeep of the cathedral had been undertaken by the Town but in 1836 the Solicitor General expressed the opinion that the responsibility lay with the Crown Commissioners as heirs to former church lands. Robert Reid, in his role as Master of Works, undertook the repair and maintenance of what was becoming to be viewed as a major medieval monument. One major cause of concern was movement in the walling of the north transept. Other work involved the taking down and rebuilding the stone parapets. There was also widespread replacement of decayed stone, the fabric being pointed with mastic and coated with boiled linseed oil as a preservative (NAS CR4/143/1).

Continued wider interest in the cathedral encouraged more ambitious plans for restoration and alteration, and the topic engendered considerable local discussion. In an atmosphere of competitive rivalry, plans were devised by both George Meikle Kemp and James Gillespie Graham. Particular attention was paid in these to the west end which at that time had two medieval towers of unequal height, as shown on Collie's elevation of 1835. This arrangement was considered aesthetically unsatisfactory to many by the mid nineteenth century. A report by Edward Blore, of 29 March 1840, found the tower in 'a state of extreme dilapidation' and 'unsightly', concluding that, as they would be expensive to repair, demolition was the best option (NAS MW1/188). After much debate, these towers were demolished in 1846 and 1848 in advance of their rebuilding to a design by Gillespie Graham. Lack of funds, however, prevented the erection of new towers and resulted in the repair of the scarred west front to designs by Edward Blore. The paired two light and circlet west window was elaborated with the addition of trefoils and quatrefoils. Blore provided groupings of four lancets at triforium level. A drawing in the V&A collection has a plan of the north lancets with the note that 'the red line shews a window supposed to have been there but the north jamb is the only part of it that has been left' (V&A 8724.A9).

Blore also made other extensive modifications to the fabric, adding the ornamentation then expected of a major gothic cathedral. At the east end, he rebuilt the coping, provided turrets and gable crosses and rebuilt the pediments of the buttresses (GCA D527941).

Archive Sources

The following extracts are mainly from central government sources and are intended to illustrate changes to the structure, during the first half of the nineteenth century. Information on alterations to the interior of the building has not been included.

Abbreviations

GCA Glasgow City Archives, Mitchell Library, Glasgow.

NAS National Archives of Scotland, Edinburgh.

GCA D-CC1/1/7

Treasures accounts 1702-3

Payed to Margaret Miller relict of umqhuile George Nisbitt Glaszier Two hundred merks scotts as ane years sellaris due.. upholding of the glass windows in the High Kirk and for taking oversight of the fabric, 3 March 1702 to 3 March 1703.

GCA A2/1/3

p. 425 16 July 1823

Memorandum respecting the Cathedral Church from the Superintendent of public works.

On several occasions during the two years bypast I felt it my duty to acquaint the Magistrates that the Cathedral have got into such a state as to make it necessary that it should undergo a thorough repair, and, that if something was not done soon, it would get into a state of ruin [should apply to the Barons for funding repairs to fabric]. On 27 June 1822 Mr Reid, accompanied by his former depute and myself, inspected the Cathedral, and on the 3rd of the following month Mr Reid addressed a letter to Mr Jardine of which the following is a copy

P426

Sir Referring to the official letter which I received from the Exchequer dated 13th Ulto acquainting me that the Barons have been pleased to authorize the sum of one hundred pounds being expended under my direction in cleaning and painting the high kirk of Glasgow and requiring at the same time that I should visit the building, and report on its general state, I beg to acquaint you, that in conformity to these instructions, I lately inspected the building in question and have now the honour to submit to you the following observations for the consideration of their Lordships the Barons.

The Cathedral of Glasgow, of which the High Church forms a part, as one of the most ancient buildings in Scotland at present in use as a place of Divine worship, it having been erected in the early part of the twelfth century..

On inspecting that portion of the Cathedral occupied as the High Kirk, and to which the sum authorized by their Lordships was particularly to be applied, I was soon convinced that from the decay and dampness in many parts of the walls and ceilings it was altogether useless to proceed in the operation of cleaning or painting them in their present state, and consequently delayed taking any steps in regard to that matter till I should report on the building generally and receive their Lordships further commands on the subject.

The edifice has sustained great damage by water rating into the walls in many different situations, but principally from the gutters which receive the rainwater from the roof. These gutters which go wholly round the building behind the parapets are laid with stone flags; they are very defective and admit water readily into the walls and arches which means they have been most materially injured. The timbers of the roof in many places requires assistance, the main roof which is covered with lead has already subsided very considerably, and presses the walls outwards, and unless precautions are taken to prevent its going farther it will be soon past all remedy. The state of decay in which the whole fabric now is, renders a general and expensive repair indispensable to its preservation; and although from the nature of the work to be done, and difficulty of scaffolding and getting up materials to the high parts of the building it is unpractical to give a particular estimate of the expense of such an operation, yet, being desirous to submit to their Lordships, something on the way of Estimate, I, with that view, went over the building in conjunction with an experienced surveyor resident in Glasgow, and requested he would forward to me a probable estimate of the expense that would attend the execution of the several matters. This has accordingly been done and the estimate in all amounts to £2540; the sum of this probable estimate no doubt is a large one, but when the great magnitude of the building, the decayed state in which it is, and the difficulties in attending the execution of the work are considered, it will not appear to be overstated..

I am Sir Your most obed humble servant
Robert Reid

GCA A2/1/3/P446

Letter from Henry Jardine, Kings Remembrancer, to Provost, 10 March 1824

Treasury have authorized sum of £3000 for purpose of repairs. Reid to furnish statement of repairs to be executed together with an estimate of their cost.

GCA A2/1/3

P55

Letter to Henry Jardine from Town regarding repairs. 25 Nov 1822

The only aids which the Magistrates have received from the Crown for the Support or ornament of the Cathedral were £182.8/- in 1803, which sum formed a very small part of the expenditure incurred in fitting up the Kings Seat Pulpit and Galleries of the Inner Church in the present elegant style, and £182.10/- in 1809 which sum was laid out in repairing and ornamenting the windows of that part of the Building..

GCA A2/1/3. P182

Petition of Town Council, 12 May 1829

Notes sum expended in 1809: 'which sum was laid out in repairing and ornamenting the windows of that part of the building [Inner or Eastern church]. 'Since that time the expense of opening & ornamenting the west window of the cathedral has been defrayed by private subscription. Sum of £55 per annum allowed for repairs.

Petition of Provost and Magistrates to Treasury, 9 October 1834

GCA A2/1/3. p271

Memorial to the Commissioners of Woods and Forests. 13 August 1836

.. finding about two years ago that the woodwork was again in a state of decay and danger from the existence of dry rot and moreover that the report of the Medical Officers appointed to examine the church declared it unhealthy and unfit for a place of public worship, they resolved to abandon that portion of the Cathedral [Outer High Church] altogether..

Repairs

NAS MW1/188

Correspondence R M Reid of H M Office of Works begins 8 Oct 1836

Sir

I had the honor to receive your letter dated 29th Ulto acquainting me that the Lords of the Treasury had been pleased to authorise the necessary steps to be taken for replacing the northern wall of the north Transept of the Glasgow Cathedral in a safe and proper condition, and for clearing out the Aisle hitherto used as the Outer High Church, and further directing that I would acquaint the Commissioners with the mode with which the several works may be most efficiently and economically executed..

NAS MW1/188

12 Oct copy of letter from William Mills, Provost

My dear Sir

It is with the greatest satisfaction that I have learned that the Lords of the Treasury have instructed His Majesty's Architect for Scotland to take down and rebuild the ruinous north transept of our Cathedral the maintenance and improvement of which ancient and interesting structure is exciting a deep interest among the citizens of Glasgow.

I have the pleasure to inform you that a Subscription is about to be commenced here for the purpose of completing the original designs of the Cathedral.. The Execution of the Transept both as a matter of Ornament and Utility in supporting the Great Piers of the central tower which have been so much injured by the inadequacy of the Transept to balance the purpose of the central Arches is a portion of the plan contemplated by the Citizens..

NAS MW1/188

Copy of Treasury Minute 1 Nov 1836

..My Lords are of opinion that they would not have been warranted in consenting to any plans for the embellishment or restoration of the Cathedral of Glasgow involving an expenditure of the Public money beyond the amount of repairs absolutely for the preservation of the Fabric, and for which the Crown is held to be liable..

NAS MW1/188

Letter of R Reid to Henry Hake Seward, Office of Woods 7 Dec 1836

.. I came here yesterday to arrange some of the ordinary repairs being proceeded on at the Cathedral and on inspecting that Edifice I was astonished to find workmen engaged in cutting and damaging the north wall of the north Transept, and putting in temporary shores with a view to its support. On enquiry I found that the workmen were so employed under the authority of Baillie Paul one of the Magistrates of this city.

NAS MW1/188

Letter of R Reid to Seward 26 Dec 1836

The immediate damage done is the cutting out of the ashlar stones in different parts to form putts or rests for the ends of the shores, but what struck me as most objectionable was the means and apparatus adopted for raising those shores to their intended situations and the forcing them by wedges and otherwise against the walls, an operation not only calculated to start the particular ashlar stones from their beds but liable to shake the whole of the adjoining faulty parts of the Cathedral, and indeed might thereby ultimately affect the stability of the great Central Spire.

NAS MW1/188

Letter of R Reid, 3 Jan 1837

I caused the joints and fractures in the upper Parapets of the Wall connecting the Transept with the Great Central Tower to be closely pointed up with cement.. From the time the fractures in question were pointed up till the day I examined them, when the operation of shoring was going forward, no movement had taken place, - indeed although the wall in question has separated considerably from the other parts of the Building, and is a very unsightly object, and most desirable that it be rebuilt, yet, I think it probable that it is in much the same state now as it has been in for the last hundred years..

NAS MW1/188

Letter of R Reid, 7 March 1837 to Mr Sands, Surveyor, Glasgow

Notes inspection of parapet of north transept in May 1836 and stability of subsequent pointing of fractures.

NAS MW1/188

Letter of 13 March 1837

In the year 1824 a partial repair and replacing of the stones of the parapet over the walls of that transept was executed and the joints thereof pointed up and made good. For a long time subsequent to that repair no appearance of any movement was observed. In May 1836, however, my attention was called to the circumstance of the joints in some parts of the parapet having partially opened.

NAS MW1/188

Bill of £51.1.91/2d from J G Graham for supporting the North Transept, Dec 1836.

GCA A2/1/5. p

Report of Magistrates of Glasgow to the Treasury 14 Feb 1839

Discussion on future plans.

NAS MW1/188

Edward Blore 29 March 1840

Report on State of Glasgow Cathedral the several repairs necessary for its maintenance and preservation and the probable cost of executing the same

In this part (the North Transept) - four constructions are evident, the oldest is the Transept itself, next comes the side aisle of the nave, then the Central Tower, and Spire, and lastly the angle Turret of the Transept containing the Staircases. Each successive operation has been attended with a partial disturbance, or alteration of the preceding work, and no one of these works has been constructed, or arranged with the slightest consideration as to the effect the addition was likely to produce in the adjoining work, by providing against partial settlement, or any of those other contingent results, which are sure more or less to take place when new is connected

[Recommends rebuilding of transept 'either in part or entirely']

The adjoining building at the west end forming the old Court of Requests is externally in a state of extreme dilapidation. The walls fractured and out of perpendicular, and the inside a scene of great neglect and desolation. As there appears to be no use for this building, and it is quite an unsightly encumbrance to the West end of the Cathedral, and as it will also be expensive to repair, I will by leave suggest as the wisest course that it be altogether removed,

NAS MW1/188

Letter of Edwin Blore 9 Dec 1842

I by leave to call attention of the Board to the state of the Burial Chapel attached to the North Transept of Glasgow Cathedral which is now taken down to the level of the Vault

NAS MW1/188

Correspondence 1852 re removal of galleries

Specifications for work 14 August 1854

Mason Work

Includes removal of galleries

P2

The contractors shall level the wall heads across the full length and breadth and make up and point the whole outside and in. The present partition closing the triforium windows to be removed.

The declivities on the roof of the Lady Chapel to be reformed by straightening the stone.

NAS CR4/143

CR4/143/1

Letter of R Reid to Sir Henry Jardine, 29 June 1829

The Repairs as formerly executed under the authority of their Lordships the Barons in the years 1824 and 1825 on this very extensive and important Fabric comprehended an almost total renewal of the Roofs over a considerable proportion of the building, as also the taking down and rebuilding the stone parapets and laying with lead the gutters surrounding those roofs – The decayed stones in the Main Central Tower and Spirre – as also those on the south and north sides of the choir and nave were taken down and replaced with new ones, and the whole masonry in those parts otherwise made good and the joints cleaned out and pointed with mastic.

The masonry of the East and West Ends of the Cathedral, as also a great proportion of that of the Aisles on the south and north sides requires to be prepared and made good, and to be pointed up in the joints with mastic. The whole of the Windows throughout the Cathedral, with the

/2

exception of those formerly repaired, are in a state of great dilapidation and decay and require to be altogether renewed.

CR4/143/3

General Estimate of the expence of sundry repairs..June 1829

Repairs on nave or western portion of cathedral

Masons time and material for taking down, reworking, and rebuilding the Masnry of the Parapet of the North Aisle, lifting the present stone gutter, and relaying the same with proper declivities for the lead, cutting out the decayed stones in the masonry of the walls, replacing ditto with new ones, and reworking and making good the stone mouldings of the windows. 150

Masons time and materials in cleaning out all the joints of the Masonry, giving the whole surface a coat of boiled lintseed oil, for preserving the stones, and pointing up and making good all the joints thereof with mastic. 265

Suppl[y] of new lattice window in this portion of the Building. 212

Repairs on the Choir

Masons time and materials for cutting out the decayed stones in the Masonry of the walls, and replacing ditto with new ones, and reworking and making good the Stone mouldings and tracery of the Windows. 65

Masons time and materials in cleaning out all the joints of the Masonry, giving the whole surface a coat of boiled lintseed oil for preserving the Stone, and pointing up and making good all the joints thereof with mastic. 220

Suppl[y] of new lattice windows in this portion of the building. 166.13.4

/4

Repairs on Central Tower including the Cross Transepts

Masons time and material in cutting out the decayed and broken Stones in the Masonry, and replacing ditto with new stones, taking down and rebuilding the Pinnacles of the North Transept, and repairing and otherwise making good the several parts of the masonry in this portion of the building, including the pointing up the joints with mastic 165

Suppl[y] of new lattice windows in this portion of the building 58.13.4

Repairs on the Tower at the North Angle of the Cathedral

Masons time and materials in making good the stone gutters and parapets, cutting out decayed stones, and replacing ditto with new ones 65

Masons time in cleaning out the joints of all the masonry of this tower, giving the whole surface a coat of boiled lintseed oil for preserving the stones and pointing up all the joints thereof with Mastic 230

Repairs on the projecting building at the south west angle of the Cathedral

Masons time for taking down, reworking and rebuilding the parapets, lifting the present stone gutter and relaying the same with proper declivities for the lead, cutting out the decayed stones of the masonry of the walls and replacing ditto with new ones, including cleaning out and repointing the joints with mastic 155

Suppl[y] of new lattice windows in this building 5.10

/4a

Repairs on the Chapter House at the North East angle of the Cathedral

Masons time and material for cutting out the decayed stones in the masonry of the walls and replacing ditto with new ones, and reworking and making good the stone mouldings and tracery of the windows 65

Masons time and materials in cleaning put all the joints of the masonry giving the whole a coat of boiled lintseed oil for preserving the stonework, and pointing up and making good all the joints thereof with mastic 195

Suppl[y] of new lattice windows in this building 22.18.4

CR4/143/f65

Letter of R Reid to Henry Seward 24 May 1836

[inspection following report of a failure in the fabric]

A settlement and consequent fracture has long existed in the north wall of the north transept of the cathedral, and which from all appearance had most probably taken place soon after the erection of the edifice, but of late years the settlement in question has been rather increasing

CR4/143/f106

General estimate of the probable expense of the whole of the Works now proper to be executed at the Cathedral of Glasgow. June 1836

Repair of the North Transept

Workmens time in taking down the present North walls, and parts of the side walls, - removing the rubbish and clearing out the foundations including time and materials in supporting and securing the adjoining walls, pillars and arches during the operation 350

Rebuilding the north and side walls and several arches, and masonry connected with them, including the extra work necessary for securing and making good the foundations, together with new stone tracery for the windows in these walls, and staircase leading into the great tower 2035

Repair of the South Transept

Opening up the side windows presently filled up with temporary masonry, making good the stone tracery in them, as well as that of the large south window 175

General repair of the Masonry of the Main Building and the end towers
Taking down and rebuilding such stone parapets and upper parts of the buttresses

f107

as have not already been repaired, cutting out the decayed stones in the ashlar work of the walls, taking out the damaged portion of the stone tracery of the several windows, and reworking and replacing the same with new stones 955

Cleaning out the joints of the exterior ashlar work in those portions of the building that have not been gone over in that way – pointing up the joints with mastic and giving the surface of the stones a coat of oil 1660

Repair internally of the Great Central Tower

Making good the decayed stones in the inside walls, window mullions, and skuntions, etc. and pointing up the joints of the whole with Arden lime.. filling up the windows and other openings in the Tower and Spire with Luffer boarding 180

F108

Repair of the projecting aisle, formerly called Blackadder, now the Ministers Aisle

Cleaning away the decayed stone covering forming the roof over the arches of the Aisle, relaying the same, and covering the whole with lead etc 480

Repairing and making good the masonry on the tops of the several buttresses, and taking down, rebuilding and completing the upper parts of the walls above the roof 150

Taking out all the temporary masonry which at present fills up the windows of this aisle as also all the temporary masonry in the Crypt under the Choir.. and securing all these openings with iron stanchelling 180

CR4/143/119

Letter of R Reid 11 Aug 1836

Brings attention to sale of material of interior of Outer High Church advertised as follows:

For sale. The whole of the wood and Iron Work of the interior of the Outer High Church including Windows, Doors, and Pulpit etc, all in excellent order..

NAS CR4/114

Papers and correspondence 1837-58

1839 Restoration of crypt

Estimate of 28 May 1839 for removal of iron work and cleaning away the earth & rubbish from the walls and pillars.

GCA

Edward Blore *Glasgow Cathedral, plans for alterations* (Mitchell Library, Glasgow D527941)

A bound collection of architectural drawings for work on the cathedral, mainly details.

MW1/170

Repairs 1928-32

Note of 8 Nov 1928

This department has carried out extensive repairs to Glasgow Cathedral during the past 15 years. There are, however, a number of walls which still require consolidating, i.e. The South clerestory, the North clerestory, the East gable and the external wall of the spire and tower.

The attached photographs show the condition of one of the clerestory wall. It will be noted that there is a very decided curve which has been caused by the thrust of the roof. The masonry has become loosened, and behind the external pointing which is visible there are large open voids.

In order that these walls may be placed in good condition they should be thoroughly consolidated.

Category 1 Feature List

A 'Category 1' feature number has been assigned to discrete vertical faces on the exterior of the Cathedral. These vertical faces are primarily the elevations of the buttresses and bays, but can also included parapet walls and gables. The 'Category 1' feature numbers form the first part of the 3 component numbering system used during this fieldwork and as such are simply a *locator* for the 'Category 3' numbers, which are specific features on an elevation.

Carl #	Date	Description
001	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of corner support 063.
002	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 001.
003	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 082.
004	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 002.
005	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 083.
006	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 003.
007	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 084.
008	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 004.
009	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 085.
010	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress/ stair 005.
011	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress/ stair 005.
012	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 086.
013	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 006.
014	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 006.
015	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of corner support 143.
016	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of corner support 143.
017	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 007.
018	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 007.
019	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 087.
020	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 008.
021	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 088.
022	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 009.
023	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 009.
024	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of corner support 144.
025	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of corner support 144.
026	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 010.
027	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 010.
028	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 089.
029	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 011.
030	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 090.
031	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 012.
032	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 012.
033	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of corner support 145.
034	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of corner support 145.
035	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 013.
036	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 013.
037	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 091.
038	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 014.
039	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 092.
040	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 015.
041	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 093.
042	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 094.
043	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 016.
044	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 095.
045	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 052.
046	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 017.
047	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 096.
048	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 053.
049	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 018.
050	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 097.
051	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 054.
052	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 019.
053	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 098.
054	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 055.
055	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of mini chimney 064 sacristy bay.
056	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 020.
057	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of mini chimney 064 sacristy bay.
058	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of sacristy bay 128.
059	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of sacristy buttress 065.
060	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of sacristy bay 129.

Cat1 #	Date	Description
061	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of sacristy buttress 066.
062	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy buttress 066.
063	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of sacristy corner support 149.
064	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy corner support 149.
065	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of sacristy buttress 067.
066	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy buttress 067.
067	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy bay 130.
068	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy buttress 068.
069	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy corner support 150.
070	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of sacristy corner support 150.
071	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of sacristy buttress 069.
072	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of sacristy buttress 069.
073	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of sacristy bay 131.
074	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of sacristy buttress 070.
075	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of sacristy bay 132.
076	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 099.
077	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 021.
078	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 100.
079	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress/ stair 022.
080	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 101.
081	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 023.
082	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 102.
083	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 024.
084	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 103.
085	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 025.
086	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 104.
087	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 026.
088	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 105.
089	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 027.
090	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 106.
091	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 028.
092	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 107.
093	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 029.
094	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of bay 108.
095	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 030.
096	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of NW nave corner support 146.
097	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of NW nave corner support 146.
098	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 031.
099	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 031.
100	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 109.
101	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 032.
102	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 110.
103	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 033.
104	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 111.
105	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 034.
106	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of SW nave corner support 147.
107	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of SW nave corner support 147.
108	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 035.
109	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 035.
110	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 112.
111	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 036.
112	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 113.
113	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 037.
114	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 114.
115	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 038.
116	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 115.
117	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 039.
118	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 116.
119	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 040.
120	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 117.
121	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 041.
122	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 118.
123	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 042.
124	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 119.
125	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 043.
126	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 043.
127	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 133.
128	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 071.
129	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 134.
130	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 072.
131	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 135.
132	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 073.
133	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of bay 136.
134	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 074.

Cat1 #	Date	Description
135	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of SW corner b/adder 151.
136	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of SW corner b/adder 151.
137	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 075.
138	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 075.
139	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 137.
140	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 076.
141	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 077.
142	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 077.
143	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of SE corner b/adder 138.
144	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of SE corner b/adder 138.
145	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 078.
146	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 078.
147	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 139.
148	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 079.
149	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 140.
150	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 080.
151	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 141.
152	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 081.
153	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of bay 142.
154	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 044.
155	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 044.
156	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 120.
157	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 058.
158	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 121.
159	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 045.
160	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 122.
161	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 059.
162	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 046.
163	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 123.
164	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 060.
165	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 047.
166	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 124.
167	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 048 & porch 061.
168	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 125.
169	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 062.
170	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 049.
171	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 126.
172	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 050.
173	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of bay 127.
174	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 051.
175	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 051.
176	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of corner support 063.
177	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of sacristy buttress 068.
178	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of lower sacristy facade 152.
179	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 095.
180	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 034.
181	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 074.
182	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress (east) in bay 078.
183	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress (west) in bay 078.
184	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of parapet over main level of choir.
185	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of butt 003.
186	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of butt 003.
187	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 002.
188	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 002.
189	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttresses 001 & 155.
190	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of parapet 182.
191	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 004.
192	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 004.
193	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttresses 001 & 155.
194	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttresses 051 & 180.
195	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 050.
196	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of parapet 227 & gable 220 chapter house .
197	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of parapet 227 of chapter house.
198	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of parapet 227 of chapter house.
199	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of parapet 227 of chapter house.
200	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of north gable of chapter house.
201	22/02/2006	East roof pitch of chapter house.
202	22/02/2006	West roof pitch of chapter house & west elevation of stair turret.
203	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 013.
204	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 014.
205	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 014.
206	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 015.
207	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 015.
208	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 012.

Cat1 #	Date	Description
209	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 011.
210	22/02/2006	East facing elevation of buttress 011.
211	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 010.
212	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 009.
213	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 008.
214	22/02/2006	South facing elevation of buttress 008.
215	22/02/2006	North facing elevation of buttress 007.
216	22/02/2006	West facing elevation of buttress 006.

Category 2 Feature List

This is the full list of “Category 2” features. The archive dataset contains more fields than are displayed here, because elected fields have been removed to enable the table to fit into this document. The full data set is included on the CD. A ‘Category 2’ feature number has been assigned to gross structural builds of the Cathedral that could be traced not only through multiple ‘Category 1’ elevations, but also across large parts of the Cathedral. A prime example of this sort of feature are the base courses. In addition to these gross structural builds, ‘Category 2’ numbers were assigned to features such as bays, buttresses and windows.

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
001	24/02/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Southernmost buttress on east side of cathedral. Width at base 2.10m, tapers above base to 1.34m at the top of build 152. Depth at base 950mm, tapering to 930mm above 152. Height is 18.00m. Has a chamfered wash course below parapet 157. Small subsidiary buttress (155) on east side projects by 500mm and is 590mm x 5.40m high. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153 and 154.	Structural support. Forms a very large buttress with corner support 063 and buttress 051 on south side.	
002	24/02/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Buttress to north of 001 on east side of cathedral. Width 2.19m at base, tapering to 1.32m above build 152. Depth 950mm at base, tapering to 930mm above build 152. Height 17.00m. Has chamfered wash course below parapet 157. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153 & 154.	Major structural support.	
003	24/02/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Buttress to north of 002 on east side of cathedral. Width 2.18 at base, tapering to 1.18m above build 152. Depth at base 950mm, tapering to 930mm above 152. Height 17.00m. Has chamfered wash course below parapet 137. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153 & 154.	Major structural support.	
004	24/02/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Buttress to north of 003 on east side of cathedral. Width 2.20m at base, tapering to 1.32m above build 152. Depth 950mm at base, tapering to 940mm above build 152. Height 17.00m. Has tapered wash course below parapet 157. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153 & 154.	Major structural support.	
005	24/02/06	TW/PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	North-most buttress/ stair turret on east side of cathedral. Width at base 2.05m, tapering to 1.92 above build 152. Depth at base 1.53m, tapering to 1.50m above build 152. Height c.20.00m. Has a check 10mm x 550mm out of south-east corner. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153 & 154. Contains windows 166-169 on east side.	This is the stair turret for a staircase serving the upper & lower floors of the chapter house. It has been designed to appear like a buttress and perhaps serves a double purpose.	
006	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Buttress at east end of south elevation of chapter house. Forms a large south-east corner buttress along with buttresses 007 & 143. Width at base 2.05m, tapering to 1.30m wide above build 152. Depth 1.45m. Height is c.15.50m and has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. The buttress is constructed of wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	This is a multi-phase buttress. The base and most of the crypt masonry is original C13th build but the upper c. two-thirds is the C15th re-build after the lightning damage of c.1400. The stepped roof may reflect the style of the C15th roof that was subsequently replaced in the C17th.	080 & 081
007	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Buttress at south end of east elevation of chapter house. Forms a large south-east corner buttress along with buttresses 006 & 143. 2.08m wide at base, tapering to 1.31m wide above build 152. Depth/ thickness is 1.45m. Height is c.15.50m to parapet. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. Constructed from wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	080 & 081
008	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Buttress in middle of east elevation of chapter house. 2.07m wide at base, tapering to 1.30m wide above build 152. Thickness is 2.05m, height is c.15.50m. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below parapet 227. Constructed from wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	081
009	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Buttress at north end of east elevation of chapter house. Forms a large north-east corner buttress along with buttresses 010 & 144. 2.10m wide at base, tapering to 1.30m wide above build 152. 1.39m thick and c.15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. Constructed from wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	081 & 082

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
010	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Buttress at east end of north elevation of chapter house. Forms a large north-east corner buttress along with buttresses 004 & 144. Width at base 2.07m, tapering to 1.30m wide above build 152. 1.10m thick and c. 15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. The buttress is constructed of wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	081 & 082
011	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Central buttress on north elevation of chapter house. 2.00m wide at base, tapering to 1.30m wide above build 152. 2.05m thick and c. 15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. The buttress is constructed of wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	082
012	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Buttress at west end of north elevation of chapter house. Forms a large north-west corner buttress along with buttresses 013 & 145. Width at base 2.13m, tapering to 1.31m wide above build 152. 1.42m thick and c. 15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. The buttress is constructed of wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	082 & 083
013	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	North buttress on west elevation of chapter house. Forms a large north-west corner buttress along with buttresses 012 & 145. Width at base 2.10m, tapering to 1.30m wide above build 152. 1.10m thick and c. 15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. The buttress is constructed of wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230. Also has a defaced relief/ statue (probably a bishop or saint) inserted just below string/ wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation. Cut 231 (lightning strike damage & demolition) appears to be filled with the statue (as well as build 226 of course).	082 & 083
014	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Central buttress on west elevation of chapter house. 1.99m wide at base, tapering to 1.29m wide above build 152. 2.07m thick and c. 15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. The buttress is constructed of wall builds 152, 225 & 226 and wash course 230.	See 006 for identical interpretation.	083
015	18/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	1240-1300 (Mid-C13th) & 1400-1454 (Early C15th)	South buttress on west elevation of chapter house. 1.50m wide at base, tapering to 690mm wide above build 152. 800mm thick and c. 15.50m high. Has a stepped roof/ wash course and a course of vertical masonry below the parapet 227. This buttress is much smaller than the other ones on the chapter house and does not incorporate wash course 230.	A multi-phase buttress but largely original. The base, crypt level build and half of the upper build is original. Roughly the top quarter of the buttress is C15th re-build including the stepped roof/ wash course which probably reflects the style of the C15th roof that was replaced in the C17th.	083
016	22/02/06		Structural				East most main buttress on north side of cathedral choir.		
017	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress west of 016 on north side of choir.		
018	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress west of 017 on north side of choir.		
019	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress west of 018 on north side of choir.		
020	22/02/06		Structural				West most main buttress on north side of cathedral choir.		
021	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress on north-east corner of north transept/ cathedral tower.		
022	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress/ staircase exterior on north-west corner of cathedral tower/ north transept.		
023	22/02/06		Structural				East most buttress on north side of cathedral nave.		
024	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress west of 023 on north side of nave.		
025	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress west of 024 on north side of nave.		
026	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress west of 025 on north side of nave.		
027	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress west of 026 on north side of nave.		
028	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress west of 027 on north side of nave.		
029	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress west of 028 on north side of nave.		
030	22/02/06		Structural				West most buttress on north side of cathedral nave.		
031	22/02/06		Structural				North most buttress on west side of cathedral.		
032	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress south of 031 on west side of cathedral.		
033	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress south of 032 on west side of cathedral.		
034	22/02/06		Structural				South most buttress on west side of cathedral.		
035	22/02/06		Structural				West most buttress on south side of cathedral nave.		
036	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress east of 035 on south side of nave.		
037	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress east of 036 on south side of nave.		

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
038	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress east of 037 on south side of nave.		
039	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress east of 038 on south side of nave.		
040	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress east of 039 on south side of nave.		
041	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress east of 040 on south side of nave.		
042	22/02/06		Structural				East most buttress on south side of cathedral nave.		
043	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress on south-west corner of south transept/ cathedral tower.		
044	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress on south-east corner of south transept/ cathedral tower.		
045	22/02/06		Structural				West most main buttress on south side of cathedral choir.		
046	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress east of 045 on south side of choir.		
047	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress east of 046 on south side of choir.		
048	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress east of 047 on south side of choir.		
049	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress east of 048 on south side of choir.		
050	22/02/06		Structural				Main buttress east of 049 on south side of choir.		
051	22/02/06		Structural				East most main buttress on south side of cathedral choir.		
052	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 016 & 017 on north side of choir.		
053	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 017 & 018 on north side of choir.		
054	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 018 & 019 on north side of choir.		
055	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 019 & 020 (part of 020) on north side of choir.		
056	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 021 & 022 (east of 057) on north side of tower/ north transept.		
057	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 021 & 022 (west of 056) on north side of tower/ north transept.		
058	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 044 & 045 on south side of choir.		
059	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 045 & 046 on south side of choir.		
060	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 046 & 047 on south side of choir.		
061	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress/ porch between 047 & 048 (part of 048) on south side of choir.		
062	22/02/06		Structural				Small buttress between 048 & 049 on south side of choir.		
063	22/02/06		Structural			Mid-13th Century	Corner support between buttresses 001 & 051 on south-east corner of the cathedral. 410mm wide x 430mm deep x 15.70m. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153 & 154.	Forms major corner buttress with 001 & 051.	004
064	22/02/06		Structural				Small chimney/ buttress abutting 020 & 055. South most buttress on east side of sacristy.		
065	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress between 064 & 065 on east side of sacristy.		
066	22/02/06		Structural				North most buttress on east side of sacristy.		
067	22/02/06		Structural				East most buttress on north side of sacristy.		
068	22/02/06		Structural				West most buttress on north side of sacristy.		
069	22/02/06		Structural				North most buttress on west side of sacristy.		
070	22/02/06		Structural				South most buttress on west side of sacristy.		
071	22/02/06		Structural				North most buttress on west side of Blackadder Aisle.		
072	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress to south of 071 on west side of Blackadder Aisle.		
073	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress to south of 072 on west side of Blackadder Aisle.		
074	22/02/06		Structural				South most buttress on west side of Blackadder Aisle.		
075	22/02/06		Structural				West most buttress on south side of Blackadder Aisle.		
076	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress between 075 & 077 on south side of Blackadder Aisle		
077	22/02/06		Structural				East most buttress on south side of Blackadder Aisle.		
078	22/02/06		Structural				South most buttress on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
079	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress to north of 078 on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
080	22/02/06		Structural				Buttress to north of 079 on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
081	22/02/06		Structural				North most buttress on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
082	24/02/06	PF/TW	Structural			Mid-13th Century	South most bay on east side of cathedral, between buttresses 001 & 002. Contains windows 158 & 162. 3.40m wide at base, tapering out to 4.18m above build 152. Height is 16.9m from ground to bottom of parapet 157. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153, 154 & 156.	Mid-13th Century window bay.	004

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
083	24/02/06	PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Bay to north of 082 on east side of cathedral, between buttresses 002 & 003. Contains windows 159 & 163. 2.38m wide at base, tapering out to 3.40m above build 152. Height is 16.9m from ground to bottom of parapet 157. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153, 154 & 156.	Mid-13th Century window bay.	004
084	24/02/06	PF/TW	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Bay to north of 083 on east side of cathedral, between buttresses 003 & 004. Contains windows 160 & 164. 2.40m wide at base, tapering out to 3.37m above build 152. Height is 16.9m from ground to bottom of parapet 157. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153, 154 & 156.	Mid-13th Century window bay.	004
085	24/02/06	PF/TW	Structural			Mid-13th Century	North-most bay on east side of cathedral, between buttress 004 & stair turret 005. Contains windows 161 & 165. 2.92m wide at base, tapering out to 3.83m above build 152. Height is 16.9m from ground to bottom of parapet 157. Constructed with wall builds 152, 153, 154 & 156.	Mid-13th Century window bay.	004
086	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Bay in south elevation of chapter house. 3.22m wide at base x c. 15.50m high. Constructed with builds 152, 225 & 226 and corbel course 207, also string/ wash course 230 between stair turret 005 and buttress 006. Contains windows 190 & 191. Circa 4m wide at top.	A 13th Century bay that has been re-modelled in the 15th Century, but with the same dimensions and constraints (presumably).	080
087	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	South bay in east elevation of chapter house, between buttresses 007 & 008. Constructed from builds 152, 225 & 226 and corbel course 208. Contains windows 193 & 196. String/ wash course 230 also runs through. Also contains wash course 214. 3.10m wide at base x c. 15.50m high, c. 4m wide at top.	A 13th Century bay that has been re-modelled in the 15th Century, but with presumably the same dimensions and constraints.	081
088	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	North bay in east elevation of chapter house between buttresses 008 & 009. Constructed from builds 152, 225 & 226, corbels 209 and wash/ string course 230 runs through the bay. Contains windows 194 & 196 and wash course 215. 3.10m wide at base x c.15.5m high, c.4m wide at top.	See interpretation of 086 for identical interpretation.	081
089	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	East bay in north elevation of chapter house between buttresses 010 & 011. Constructed from builds 152, 225 & 226, corbels 209 and wash/ string course 230 runs through the bay. Contains crypt level window 197 but no window at main level due to a fireplace on the interior. Also contains wash course 216. 3.10m wide at base x c. 15.5m high, c. 4m wide at top.	See interpretation of 086 for identical interpretation.	082
090	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	West bay in north elevation of chapter house between buttresses 011 & 012. Constructed from builds 152, 225 & 226, corbels 210 at top. Wash/ string course 230 runs through the bay. Contains windows 198 & 199 and wash course 217. 3.10m wide at base x c.15.5m high, c.4m wide at top.	See interpretation of 086 for identical interpretation.	082
091	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	North bay in west elevation of chapter house between buttresses 013 & 014. Constructed from builds 152, 225 & 226, corbels 212 at top and wash course 218 between windows. Wash/ string course 230 runs through the bay. Contains windows 197 & 200. 3.07m wide x c. 15.5m high, c. 4m wide at top. The arms of Bishops Lauder and Turnbull have been inserted on the lower and upper levels respectively.	See interpretation of 086 for identical interpretation.	083
092	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	Central bay in west elevation of chapter house between buttresses 014 & 015. Constructed from builds 152, 225 & 226, corbels 213 at top and wash course 219 between the windows. Wash/ string course 230 runs through the bay. Contains windows 198 & 201. 2.70m wide at base x c.15.5m high, 3.6m wide at top.	See interpretation of 086 for identical interpretation.	083
093	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century & early C15th	South bay in west elevation of chapter house south of buttress 015. Constructed from builds 152 & 225 with a small amount of 226 at the top. No corbels at the top, and no wash course between windows. String course 230 does not run through it. Contains windows 199 & 202. 700mm wide at base x c.15.5m high, 1.4m wide at top.	A much narrower bay than the others around the chapter house. Appears to be mainly original 13th Century build but with some 15th Century re-build at the top.	083
094	22/02/06		Structural				East most bay on north side of cathedral choir.		
095	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 094 on north side of choir.		
096	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 095 on north side of choir.		
097	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 096 on north side of choir.		
098	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 097 on north side of choir.		
099	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 098 on north side of choir.		
100	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 099 on north side of tower/ north transept.		

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
101	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 100 on north side of nave.		
102	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 101 on north side of nave.		
103	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 102 on north side of nave.		
104	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 103 on north side of nave.		
105	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 104 on north side of nave.		
106	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 105 on north side of nave.		
107	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to west of 106 on north side of nave.		
108	22/02/06		Structural				West most bay on north side of cathedral nave.		
109	22/02/06		Structural				North most bay on west side of cathedral.		
110	22/02/06		Structural				Central bay on west side of cathedral.		
111	22/02/06		Structural				South most bay on west side of cathedral.		
112	22/02/06		Structural				West most bay on south side of cathedral nave.		
113	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 112 on south side of nave.		
114	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 113 on south side of nave.		
115	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 114 on south side of nave.		
116	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 115 on south side of nave.		
117	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 116 on south side of nave.		
118	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 117 on south side of nave.		
119	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 118 on south side of nave.		
120	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 119 on south side of tower.		
121	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 120 on south side of choir.		
122	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 121 on south side of choir.		
123	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 122 on south side of choir.		
124	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 123 on south side of choir.		
125	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 124 on south side of choir.		
126	22/02/06		Structural				Bay to east of 125 on south side of choir.		
127	22/02/06		Structural				East most bay on south side of choir.		
128	22/02/06		Structural				South most bay on east side of sacristy.		
129	22/02/06		Structural				Bay north of 128 on east side of sacristy.		
130	22/02/06		Structural				Bay on north side of sacristy.		
131	22/02/06		Structural				North most bay on west side of sacristy.		
132	22/02/06		Structural				Bay south of 131 on west side of sacristy.		
133	22/02/06		Structural				North most bay on west side of Blackadder Aisle.		
134	22/02/06		Structural				Bay south of 133 on Blackadder Aisle west side.		
135	22/02/06		Structural				Bay south of 134 on Blackadder Aisle west side.		
136	22/02/06		Structural				Bay south of 135 on Blackadder Aisle west side.		
137	22/02/06		Structural				West most bay on south side of Blackadder Aisle.		
138	22/02/06		Structural				South-east corner of Blackadder Aisle south side.		
139	22/02/06		Structural				South most bay on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
140	22/02/06		Structural				Bay north of 139 on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
141	22/02/06		Structural				Bay north of 140 on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
142	22/02/06		Structural				Bay north of 141 on east side of Blackadder Aisle.		
143	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable		Corner support/ buttress at south-east corner of chapter house between buttresses 006 & 007. Forms a large south-east corner buttress along with these buttresses. 320 mm x 320mm x c.15m high. There is a carved head at the top of the buttress.		080 & 081
144	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable		Corner support/ buttress at north-east corner of chapter house between buttresses 009 & 010. Forms a large north-east corner buttress along with these buttresses. 320 mm x 320mm x c.15m high. There is a carved head at the top of the buttress.		080 & 081
145	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable		Corner support/ buttress at north-west corner of chapter house between buttresses 012 & 013. Forms a large north-west corner buttress along with these buttresses. 320 mm x 320mm x c.15m high. There is a carved head at the top of the buttress.		082 & 083

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
146	22/02/06		Structural				North-west corner support on north side of nave.		
147	22/02/06		Structural				South-west corner support on south side of nave.		
148	22/02/06		Structural				Lower east facing facade of sacristy.		
149	22/02/06		Structural				North-east corner of north side of sacristy.		
150	22/02/06		Structural				North-west corner of north side of sacristy.		
151	22/02/06		Structural				South-west corner of Blackadder Aisle south side.		
152	24/02/06	TW/PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Base course of entire east end of cathedral. Stretches east from buttress 059 on the south side, around the east side of the cathedral and the chapter house, to buttress 019 on the north side. Height c.1.50m. Immediately on top is build 153. Constructed from coursed ashlar blonde sandstone, pointed with a coarse lime mortar with abundant sub-angular (5-10mm) pebble inclusions. Original stonework has rough stippled tooling. A vertically faced basal course (110mm high), with a single course of chamfered stone above (160mm high). On top of that is a vertically faced single course (160mm high), with a projecting triple course chamfered wash course above (770mm high). This triple course chamfer has an edge roll mould on the bottom course and a projecting roll mould on top course (projects 35mm). On top of the wash course is a single vertically faced course (160mm high), and finally on top of this is a projecting string course with a quadrant hollow and quirk (130mm high, projecting by 50mm).	1240 basal course for east end of extended choir/presbytery and chapter house.	004 & 007
153		TW/PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Crypt level wall build of east end of cathedral, above build 152 and below build 154. Blonde coursed ashlar sandstone masonry. Typically 500mm wide x 300mm high x 360mm deep. Rough stippled tooling. Coarse lime mortar with abundant pebble inclusions (sub-rounded) <10mm, runs around east part of cathedral around buttresses and over crypt level window bays. At top of ashlar course is a projecting string course comprising a basal roll mould with quadrant hollow with a 120mm scroll mould above. Total = 120mm high, projects by 90mm. Within this build are the slanted tops of mini buttresses 155 & 180 as well as chamfered wash course 170 on the south elevation and wash courses 171-174 on the east elevation. This build also comprises the lower portion of corner support 186.	Mid-13th Century build of crypt for extended choir/presbytery.	004 & 009
154		TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Main level wall build of east end of cathedral. Above build 153 but below parapet 157. Coursed blonde ashlar sandstone typically 800mm wide x 280mm high x 300mm deep. Pointed with a coarse lime mortar with sub-rounded pebbles (abundant) <10mm included in buttresses and window bays. Stippled tooling on masonry. Also includes the slanted tops of buttresses 001-005 and the upper portion of corner support 186.	Main level wall build of Mid-13th Century choir/presbytery extension.	004 & 009
155	16/03/06	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Small subsidiary buttress on east side of buttress 001. 590mm wide x 5.40m high, projects from 001 by 500mm. Composed of a base build 152 and upper build with slanted top, part of 153.	Subsidiary buttress providing additional support to large buttress 001 – keyed into and part of same build as 001.	004
156		TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Corbel course above main level wall build 154 in bay 082. Consists of projected corbels with moulded course above supporting parapet 157. Corbels are typically 240mm wide x 300mm x 220mm deep. Generally 260-300mm apart. Corbels are moulded with a T-shaped outer face, possibly with a projecting leg on the lower arm of the 'T'. Course above corbels is moulded with a double quirk separated by a hollow and upper chamfer, generally 210mm high, blonde sandstone.	Corbel course supporting parapet 157 in bay 082. Same style as 175-177.	
157	09/03/06	TW	Structural	V Good	Stable	19th Century	The parapet of the east side of the cathedral is almost entirely a rebuild. This build infills cut 187 which truncated builds 183 (to the north) and 188 (to the south). The base course of this build is a chamfered wash course of blonde ashlar sandstone with vertical droving (184.157.016). The two courses above this are ashlar blonde sandstone with a rough stippled tooling and may be re-used stone from the original parapet (184.157.017). The top course is an angled coping again of ashlar sandstone (possibly blonde) with vertical droving (184.157.018). Within build 157 are four gargoyles that are clearly not medieval and are probably contemporary with the rebuild. The gargoyles are non-functional (i.e. no water spouts) and are crocodiles/ dragons with a distinctive incan/ aztec feel and ghoulish female faces on the underside. South to north the gargoyles are (184.157.001, 184.157.002, 184.157.003 & 184.157.004). All	Wholesale 19th Century rebuild of Mid-13th Century parapet at east end of cathedral. Includes installation of replacement gargoyles.	004

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
158		TW/PF	Window	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	stonework of build 157 is heavily sooted. South most of crypt level paired lancet windows in east elevation. Circa 4.40m wide x 5.90m. Paired lancet with three columns (margins/ transoms) north/ central/ south supporting double arched hood mould. In bay 082, part of wall build 153. Paired lancet window at crypt level at east end of the cathedral (the Lady Chapel). Comprises south aperture 500mm across x 3.55m high & north aperture 490mm across x 3.55m high. These sit on south and north graduated chamfered sills separated by a central moulded pier flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the double arched hood-mould above. The central pier and north and south margins are keyed into the north and south sills, bases and capitals are moulded with beads separated by hollows. The central pier has a triple-shafted jamb separated by two double filleted quadrant hollows and with protruding central portion while north and south margins have double-shafted jambs within quadrant hollows. These are springers for the double arched hood-mould which is moulded with a filleted double roll, quadrant hollow with fillet, hollow chamfer, a grooved roll and a fillet between quadrant hollows. The north and south apertures are formed by internal stone surrounds chamfering to the apertures with chamfered sills. Within these are replacement leaded stained glass windows with basal text plates and a central coat of arms surrounded by geometric panes. The sills, margins, hood mould and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed of blonde sandstone, quite grainy with stippled tooling. The hood-mould terminates in its lower south portion with a carved stop – possibly an animal or foliage – too weathered to tell. Not keyed into build above hood mould but keyed into wall build (Cat.2 153) on buttress 002.	Mid-13th Century window.	
159		TW/PF	Window	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Crypt level paired lancet window in east elevation, between 158 & 159. Paired lancet within an embracing arch c.3.60m wide x 5.70m high. Three columns separate two apertures with lancet windows. Embracing arch covers the whole with a plate (masonry) between the lancet points. In bay 083, part of wall build 153. Paired lancet window within an embracing arch at crypt level, at east end of the cathedral (the Lady Chapel). Comprises south aperture, 480mm across x 3.20m high, & north aperture, 480mm across x 3.20m high. These sit on north and south graduated chamfered sills separated by a central moulded column flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the twin arched mould within embracing arched hood mould above. The central pier and north and south margins are keyed into the north and south sills. The central pier is a single shafted column – has a capital and base tapering to the shaft, both moulded with beads separated by hollows. North and south margin consist of two columns with capitals and bases moulded with beads and hollows, the columns being separated by quadrant hollows with fillets. The central and north and south margins carry a double arch, moulded internally with a hollow chamfer with a V-shaped central mould above, all of which is covered by an embracing arched hood heavily moulded with rolls, fillets and hollows. Between the 'V' mould and embracing arch is a kite shaped ashlar plate (within the Cathedral this is carved with a quatrefoil). The north and south apertures are formed by internal stone surrounds chamfering to the apertures, with chamfered sills. Within these are replacement stained glass windows. The sills, margins, hood and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed of quite grainy blonde ashlar sandstone with stippled tooling. The columns and top part of their bases forming the central and north and south margins have all been replaced – not keyed into build above hood but keys into Cat.2 wall build 153 on buttresses 002 & 003.	Mid-13th Century window.	
160	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Crypt level paired lancet window in east elevation, between 158 & 159. Paired lancet within an embracing arch c.3.50m wide x 6.00m high. Three columns separate two apertures with lancet windows. Embracing arch covers the whole with a plate (masonry) between the lancet points. In bay 084, part of wall build 153. Paired lancet window within an embracing arch at crypt level, at east end of the cathedral (the Lady Chapel). Comprises south aperture, 490mm across x 3.25m high, & north aperture,	Mid-13th Century window with replacement glass.	004

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							450mm across x 3.30m high. These sit on north and south graduated chamfered sills separated by a central moulded column flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the twin arched mould within embracing arched hood mould above. The central pier and north and south margins are keyed into the north and south sills. The central pier is a single shafted column – has a capital and base tapering to the shaft, both moulded with beads separated by hollows. North and south margin consist of two columns with capitals and bases moulded with beads and hollows, the columns being separated by quadrant hollows with fillets. The central and north and south margins carry a double arch, moulded internally with a hollow chamfer with a V-shaped central mould above, all of which is covered by an embracing arched hood heavily moulded with rolls, fillets and hollows. Between the 'V' mould and embracing arch is a kite shaped plate (within the cathedral this is carved with a quatrefoil). The north and south apertures are formed by internal stone surrounds chamfering to the apertures, with chamfered sills. Within these are replacement stained glass windows. The sills, margins, hood and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed of quite grainy blonde ashlar sandstone with stippled tooling (except replaced columns on central and north and south margins). Not keyed into build above hood but keys into Cat.2 wall build 153 on buttresses 003 & 004.		
161	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	North most of crypt level paired lancet windows in east elevation. Circa 4.00m wide x 6.10m high. Paired lancet with three columns separating two lancet window apertures and supporting a double arched hood mould. In bay 085, part of wall build 153. Paired lancet window at crypt level at east end of the cathedral (the Lady Chapel). Comprises south aperture 500mm across x 3.65m high & north aperture 500mm across x 3.65m high. These sit on south and north graduated chamfered sills separated by a central moulded pier flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the double arched hood-mould above. The central pier and north and south margins are keyed into the north and sills, bases and capitals are moulded with beads separated by hollows. The central pier has a triple-shafted jamb separated by two double filleted quadrant hollows and with protruding central portion while north and south margins have double-shafted jambs within quadrant hollows. These are springers for the double arched hood-mould which is moulded with a filleted double roll, quadrant hollow with fillet, hollow chamfer, a grooved roll and a fillet between quadrant hollows. The north and south apertures are formed by internal stone surrounds chamfering to the apertures with chamfered sills. Within these are replacement stained glass windows. The sills, margins, hood mould and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed of blonde sandstone, quite grainy with stippled tooling. Not keyed into build above hood, but keyed into wall build (Cat.2 153) on buttress 004 and stair tower 005.	Mid-13th Century window with replacement glass.	004
162	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	South most of the main level paired lancet windows in east elevation. Three columns separate two lancet windows with a double arched hood mould. 4.18m wide x 6.45m high. Has wall build 153 below and wall build 154 and corbel course 156 above. In bay 082, part of wall build 154. Paired lancet window at main level of east end of the cathedral. Comprises south aperture, 670mm across x 4.50m high, & north aperture, 560mm across x 4.50m high. These sit on chamfered sills (now refaced) separated by a central moulded pier flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the double arched hood-mould above. The central pier and north and south margins were probably keyed into the north and sills, but this relationship is now not visible due to refacing of sills. The central pier has a flat central portion with hollow chamfers, flanked by shafted columns, with bases and capitals moulded with beads and hollow chamfers tapering to the columns. South moulded margin has a roll moulded column within a hollow, edged to south with a hollow chamfer. The base is moulded with beads and hollow chamfers and the capital has foliate moulding. North moulded margin has a roll moulded column on a base moulded with beads and hollow chamfers with large roll mould below. Foliate moulded capital. The north and south apertures	Mid-13th Century window with replacement glass.	004

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							are formed by internal stone surrounds, moulded sides and chamfered sills. The margins, hood mould and internal surrounds are all formed of blonde sandstone, quite grainy, with stippled tooling. Sills are refaced. The hood mould terminates in its lower south portion with a carved stop, possibly an animal or foliage, too weathered to tell. Not keyed into build above hood, but keys into Cat.2 wall build 154 on buttress 002. Hood mould is heavily moulded with double filleted quadrant hollows and grooved rolls.		
163	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Main level paired lancet windows in east elevation, between 162 & 164. Three columns separate two lancet windows with a double arched hood mould, 3.40m wide x 6.45m high. Has wall build 153 below and wall build 154 and corbel course 156 above. In bay 083, part of wall build 154. Paired lancet window at main level of east end of the cathedral. Comprises south aperture, 690mm across x 4.50m high, & north aperture, 650mm across x 4.50m high. These sit on chamfered sills (refaced) separated by a central moulded pier flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the double arched hood-mould above. The central pier and north and south margins were probably keyed into the north and sills, but this relationship is now not visible due to refacing of sills. The central pier has a flat central portion with hollow chamfers, flanked by shafted columns, with bases moulded with beads and hollow chamfers tapering to the shafts. The capitals taper out from the shaft with moulded stalks leading to protruding curving foliage. The pier is topped by a bead moulded plinth. South and north moulded margins have a roll moulded column within a hollow, on a bead and hollow moulded base, and a capital with bead and hollow moulds. The margins, hood mould and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed by grainy blonde sandstone, with stippled tooling. Sills are refaced. Not keyed into build above hood, but keys into Cat.2 wall build 154 on buttress 002 & 003. Hood mould is heavily moulded with double filleted quadrant hollows and grooved rolls.	Mid-13th Century window with replacement glass.	004
164	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Main level paired lancet windows in east elevation, between 163 & 165. Three columns separate two lancet windows with a double arched hood mould, 3.37m wide x 6.45m high. Has wall build 153 below and wall build 154 and corbel course 156 above. In bay 084, part of wall build 154. Paired lancet window at main level of east end of the cathedral. Comprises south aperture, 660mm across x 4.50m high, & north aperture, 690mm across x 4.45m high. These sit on chamfered sills (refaced) separated by a central moulded pier flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the double arched hood-mould above. The central pier and north and south margins were probably keyed into the north and sills, but this relationship is now not visible due to refacing of sills. The central pier has a flat central portion with hollow chamfers, flanked by shafted columns, with bases moulded with beads and hollow chamfers tapering to the shafts. The capitals taper out from the shaft with moulded stalks leading to protruding curving foliage. The pier is topped by a bead moulded plinth. South and north moulded margins have a roll moulded column with hollow, on a bead and hollow moulded base, and a capital with bead and hollow moulds. The margins, hood mould and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed by grainy blonde sandstone, with stippled tooling. Sills are refaced. Not keyed into build above hood, but keys into Cat.2 wall build 154 on buttress 003 & 004. Hood mould is heavily moulded with double filleted quadrant hollows and grooved rolls.	Mid-13th Century window with replacement glass.	004
165	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	North most of the main level paired lancet windows in east elevation. Three columns separate two lancet windows with a double arched hood mould, 3.83m wide x 6.45m high. Has wall build 153 below and wall build 154 and corbel course 156 above. In bay 085, part of wall build 154. Paired lancet window at main level of east end of the cathedral. Comprises south aperture, 610mm across x 4.45m high, & north aperture, 600mm across x 4.45m high. These sit on chamfered sills separated by a central moulded pier flanked by south and north moulded margins for carrying the double arched hood-mould above. The central pier and north and south margins were probably keyed into the north and sills, but this relationship is now not visible due to	Mid-13th Century window with replacement glass.	004

Cat#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							refacing of sills. The central pier has a flat central portion with hollow chamfers, flanked by shafted columns, with bases moulded with beads and hollow chamfers tapering to the shafts. The capitals taper out from the shaft with moulded stalks leading to protruding curving foliage. The pier is topped by a bead moulded plinth. South moulded margin has a roll moulded column with hollow, on a bead and hollow moulded base, and a capital with bead and hollow moulds. North margin has a roll moulded column on a bead and hollow moulded base, capital also has bead and hollow moulds. The margins, hood mould and internal surrounds are all segmentally formed by grainy blonde sandstone, with stippled tooling. Sills are refaced. Not keyed into build above hood, but keys into Cat.2 wall build 154 on buttress 004 and stair tower 005. Hood mould is heavily moulded with double filleted quadrant hollows and grooved rolls.		
166	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Bottom slit window in east side of stair turret 005. Moulded all around aperture with a quadrant hollow and an internal rebated chamfer. Total width 800mm x 1.50m high. Part of wall build 153. Slit window within buttress/ stair tower (Cat.2, 005) at east end of cathedral. Comprises a vertical rectangular aperture, 100mm across x 710mm high with a rebated internal surround with flat dressed outer edges chamfering to the aperture. The external surround has a chamfered sill while the north and south margins and lintel have a hollow chamfer to the rebate. No glass within. Composed of blonde ashlar sandstone.	Mid-13th Century window.	004
167	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Slit window in east side of stair turret 005. Above 166, below 168. Moulded all around aperture with a quadrant hollow and an internal rebated chamfer. Total width 810mm x 1.80m high. Part of wall build 153. Slit window within buttress/ stair tower (Cat.2, 005) at east end of cathedral. Comprises a vertical rectangular aperture, 260mm across x 1.27m high with a rebated internal surround with flat dressed outer edges chamfering to a rebated aperture. The external surround has a hollow chamfered sill, margins and lintel to the rebate. Modern glass window within. Composed of blonde ashlar sandstone.	Mid-13th Century window.	004
168	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Slit window in east side of stair turret 005. Above 167, below 169. Moulded all around the aperture with a quadrant hollow and an internal rebated chamfer. Total width 1.00m x 2.05m high. Part of wall build 154. Slit window within buttress/ stair tower (Cat.2, 005) at east end of cathedral. Comprises a vertical rectangular aperture, 130mm across x 1.03m high with a rebated internal surround with flat dressed outer edges chamfering to a rebated aperture. The external surround has a chamfered sill while the north and south margins and lintel have a hollow chamfer to the rebate. Modern glass window within. Composed of blonde ashlar sandstone.	Mid-13th Century window.	004
169	24/02/06	TW/PF	Window	Good		Mid-13th Century	Top slit window in east side of stair turret 005. Above 168. Moulded all around the aperture with a quadrant hollow and an internal rebated chamfer. Total width 900mm x 2.00m high. Part of wall build 154. Uppermost slit window within buttress/ stair tower (Cat.2, 005) at east end of cathedral. Comprises a vertical rectangular aperture, 80mm across x 1.30m high with a rebated internal surround with flat dressed outer edges chamfering to a rebated aperture. The external surround has a chamfered sill while the north and south margins and lintel have a hollow chamfer to the rebate. Modern glass window within. Composed of blonde ashlar sandstone.	Mid-13th Century window.	004
170	16/03/06	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Chamfered wash course in build 153 of bay 127 above window 178 (south elevation). Single course of blonde sandstone, 260mm high x 3.52m across. Recesses upper part of build 153 by 110mm.	Mid-13th Century wash course integral to build 153.	009
171	16/03/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Chamfered wash course in build 153 of bay 082, above window 158. 4.4m x 600mm high. Truncated partially to south by a cut to recess modern drainpipe (Cat.3, 072), two courses of stippled blonde sandstone, keyed into buttress 002 at north end of lower course.	Wash course integral to build 153.	004
172	16/03/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Chamfered wash course in build 153 of bay 083, above window 159. 3.60m x 600mm high. Two courses of stippled blonde sandstone, keyed into buttress 002 at south end of upper course and buttress 003 at north end of upper course.	Wash course integral to build 153.	004

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
173	16/03/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Chamfered wash course in build 153 of bay 084, above window 160. 3.50m x 600mm high. Two courses of stippled blonde sandstone, keyed into buttress 003 at south end of lower course. Keyed into buttress 004 at north end of upper course, where it has been clawed back to accommodate a modern drainpipe.	Wash course integral to build 153.	004
174	16/03/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Chamfered wash course in build 153 of bay 085, above window 161. 4.00m x 600mm high. Two courses of stippled blonde sandstone, keyed into buttress 004 at south end of lower course.	Wash course integral to build 153.	004
175	16/03/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Corbel course above main level wall build 154 in bay 083. See Cat.2 sheet 156 for further detail.	Corbel course supporting parapet 157 in bay 083. Same style as 156, 176 & 177.	
176	16/03/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Corbel course above main level wall build 154 in bay 084. See Cat.2 sheet 156 for further detail.	Corbel course supporting parapet 157 in bay 084. Same style as 156, 175 & 177.	
177	16/03/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Corbel course above main level wall build 154 in bay 085. See Cat.2 sheet 156 for further detail.	Corbel course supporting parapet 157 in bay 085. Same style as 156, 175 & 176.	
178	16/03/06	PF	Window	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Easternmost single lancet window at crypt level on the south elevation between buttresses 050 & 051 in bay 127. Comprises a single aperture, 660mm across x 3.05m high. Internal stone surround is moulded with two rows separated by a hollow chamfer. The east and west margins are moulded with a rolled shaft to an edge hollow chamfer, capitals and bases are bead moulded, separated by hollow chamfers. From the capitals swings a hood arch, moulded internally with double filleted rolls separated by a hollow chamfer. These rise to a point, where they are surrounded by a moulded hood, terminating above the north and south capitals in a tendrilled/ foliate label stop. The hood itself is moulded with a quadrant hollow between fillets.	Mid-13th Century window.	009
179	16/03/06	PF	Window	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-13th Century	Easternmost paired lancet window within an embracing arch with plate tracery at main level on the south elevation between buttresses 050 & 051 in bay 127. Comprises west aperture, 530mm across x 4.10m high and east aperture, 700mm across x 4.15m high. The central margin has a broad fillet separating a double roll with fillets within a hollow chamfer, filleted to the east and west. The lower chamfered sill has been replaced. The internal aperture surrounds are moulded with a wide quadrant hollow between fillets with a roll (vertical) in between. The east and west margins are composed of a broad bipartite rolled base with a bead and hollow moulded column base above supporting rolled shafts. The east aperture bows in this way – it was built this way due to poor measurement during construction. Internal sills are chamfered. The capitals are moulded with three beads separated by hollows, beneath which is a narrower lower bead with hollow chamfer above. The embracing hood terminates above the capital of the east margin in a foliate label stop, it is moulded with a quadrant hollow between fillets with a filleted edge. The east and west margins spring an internal embracing arch moulded with three quadrant hollows between fillets. In between the lancet points of the east and west apertures and the embracing arch is plate tracery in the form of an elongated quatrefoil with a roll moulded surround. Plate aperture is 950mm across x 1.25m high. N.B. At the time of writing a section of the hood mould has been removed to be replaced. This revealed that the original masonry was bonded in a smooth creamy coloured lime mortar with moderate angular, <80mm, greyish black stone inclusions. In addition, this window has been subject to mid-19th Century repair – the void showed that elements of the embracing arch masonry are pointed with grey cement/ mastic contemporary with the replacement/ reinstatement of the east parapet and the upper courses of the Chapter House stair tower.	Mid-13th Century window built deliberately with awkward internal angles due to a planning/ building error.	009
180	16/03/06	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Small subsidiary buttress on south side of buttress 051. 680mm wide x 4.57m high, projects from 051 by . Composed of builds 152 & 153.	Subsidiary buttress providing additional support to large buttress 051 – keyed into and part of same build as 051.	009
181	16/03/06	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Corbel course of bay 127 on south elevation above main wall build 154. Corbels carry a moulded sandstone course, moulded with a double quirk separated by a hollow, with an upper chamfer. Corbel course is pierced by the top of the hood and the embracing arch of window 179. Originally consisted of 7 corbels, one of which is clawed back/ eroded. Corbels are typically 250mm across x 300mm high, projecting up to 230mm.	Corbel course supporting parapet 182 in bay 127.	009

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							East end is more recessed due to bowing of the wall beneath.		
182	16/03/06	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Parapet running over bay 127 and buttresses 050 & 051 * to be added to when scaffold moves*. Appears to be largely original, consisting of a chamfered (190.182.004) and unchamfered (190.182.005) wash course separated by a projecting gargoyle (190.182.001). The main wall build is two courses (three to east) of blonde ashlar sandstone (190.182.003) capped by a stretch of chamfered sandstone cope (190.182.007) with replacement copes on either side (190.182.006 & 008).	Largely original mid-13th Century parapet.	009
183	01/03/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Possible relic patch of original parapet masonry at north end of parapet 157, abutting and keyed into wall build 154 of the buttress/ stair tower 005. Upper courses from the east margin of a doorway facing south that takes you from the parapet walkway to the stair tower 005. Coursed ashlar blonde sandstone with rough stippled dressing. This build has been cut by 187 and subsequently 157 was built against relic 183. Possibly (indeed probably) same as 188 to the south.	Mid-13th Century build of parapet that has been truncated for 19th Century rebuild.	004
184	03/03/06	PF	Infill	Poor in places/ Good in places		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 185. Replacement moulded string course of blonde sandstone with a beak mould over a grooved roll. Generally 110mm high and often quite eroded on its lower face. Split into sections of varying length, typically 800mm across.	Mid-19th Century replacement of an eroded mid-13th Century string course.	004 & 009
185	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut between builds 153 & 154 to remove eroded mid-13th Century string course and replace it with mid-19th Century @ string course 184. 120mm high, this cut can be traced around the main cathedral elevations.	Cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century string course.	004
186	01/03/06	PF	Structural	Good		Mid-13th Century	Corner support running from the top of the lower course of string course 174 to the underside of the north most corbel of corbel course 177. Structural device to strengthen the parapet and the doorway into stair tower 005 – (see 183). Projects out from build 153 by 230mm and is 190mm wide, blonde stippled ashlar sandstone keyed into buttress 005, build 153 and window 165 and therefore integral to the structure. Found in bay 085 (elevation 009).	Mid-13th Century structural element.	004
187	09/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	An extensive cut through the original mid-13th Century parapet to allow a 19th Century re-build. Cut is visible as a vertical cut through original parapet build 188 on the south-east corner and as a stepped cut through original parapet build 183 at the north-east corner of Lady Chapel and the chapter house. Because the cut has removed all of the original parapet between 183 & 188 it is not possible to trace the cut but it must be assumed to be at the height of the top of corbel courses 156 & 175 – 177. Cut is at least 1.0m high x 20.0m north-south. Cut is in-filled with re-build 157.	Cut through original parapet 183 & 188 which reduced the wall head to the level of the top of the buttresses and corbel courses to allow a 19th Century re-build 157.	004
188	09/03/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Original parapet build visible to the south of east end parapet re-build 157. This original build is visible on the east end above buttress 001 and continues around the south side of the cathedral. It has been cut by 187 and is probably the same build as 183 although a physical connection cannot be made. Heavily sooted coursed ashlar sandstone with rough stippled tooling.	Mid-13th Century parapet build. Survives as a short stretch on the east side of the Cathedral but is much more extensive on the south side. Truncated to allow a 19th Century re-build.	004
189	17/03/06	PF	Door	Good		Mid-13th Century	South facing roofed doorway of chapter house stair opening onto the east parapet. Aperture is 1.38m high x 500mm across. Has a chamfered surround cut into the ashlar blonde sandstone build. Truncated upper portion to instate mid-19th Century roof. East door margin abuts replacement parapet copes to south. West margin has roof leaning on its corner portion. Above lintel is re-built. Number also applies to replacement stone roof above. See 010.189.027.	Mid-13th Century doorway to stair tower, altered in mid-19th Century.	079
190	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Lower window on south elevation of chapter house. Single lancet, aperture is 300mm across x 2m high. Aperture has a rebated ashlar chamfered surround sitting on a chamfered base. This supports bipartite non-moulded columns with moulded bases and capitals separated by an arch-topped quadrant hollow with double fillets. Columns carry a heavily moulded high arched hood mould.	Mid-13th Century window. Replacement gaps and 20th/ 21st Century repair to hood mould. Probable mid-19th Century replacement of column bases and lower portion of external mouldings.	080
191	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window			Early-Mid-15th Century	Upper window on south elevation of chapter house. Single rectangular aperture, 320mm across x 3.60m high. Three part ashlar east & west margins form the surround. Externally two hollow chamfers are separated by a 5cm square rebate. The aperture itself is framed by a rebated chamfer with central pointed fillet running	Early - Mid-15th Century window.	080

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							vertically. Arch hood is squared off and in-filled by masonry. Hood mould is a grooved roll terminating in (possibly) foliage stops. Chamfered sill looks original.		
192	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window	V Good	Stable	1615-1631	Window in south gable of chapter house. Vertical rectangular aperture, 250mm across x 950mm high. Aperture is set (recessed by 200mm) within an ashlar surround framed with a hollow chamfered moulding. Window sill is a 21st Century replacement. Modern replacement glass and frame.	Early 17th Century window.	080
193	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window			Mid-13th Century	Lower south window in east elevation of chapter house. Paired lancets with apertures 300mm across x 2m high. For description of mouldings etc. see 201. 21st Century repair to north margin of north window surround.	Mid-13th Century window.	081
194	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window			Mid-13th Century	Lower north window in east elevation of chapter house. Paired lancets with apertures 300mm across x 2m high. See 201 for moulding descriptions. Chamfered sill of north window is largely repaired by linear tooled mid-19th Century masonry. 21st Century to north window surround and hood.	Mid-13th Century window.	081
195	14/12/06	PF	Window			Early-Mid-15th Century	Upper south window in east elevation of chapter house. Paired rectangular apertures, 600mm across x 3.2m high. See 205 for moulding description.	Early - Mid-15th Century window.	081
196	14/12/06	PF	Window			Early-Mid-15th Century	Upper north window in east elevation of chapter house. Paired rectangular apertures, 600mm across x 3.2m high. See 205 for moulding description.	Early - Mid-15th Century window.	081
197	14/12/06	PF	Window			Mid-13th Century	Lower east window in north elevation of chapter house. Paired lancets with apertures 300mm across x 2m high. See 201 for moulding descriptions. Chamfered aperture sill is a mid-19th Century replacement. 21st Century repairs on both reveals and hood.	Mid-13th Century window.	082
198	14/12/06	PF	Window			Mid-13th Century	Lower west window in north elevation of chapter house. Paired lancets with apertures 300mm across x 2m high. See 201 for moulding descriptions. Chamfered window bases are largely mid-19th Century replacements with vertical linear tooling.	Mid-13th Century window.	082
199	14/12/06	PF	Window			Early-Mid-15th Century	Upper west window in north elevation of chapter house. Paired rectangular apertures, 600mm across x 3.60m high. See 205 for moulding description.	Early - Mid-15th Century window.	082
200	14/12/06	PF	Window			1615-1631	Window in north gable of chapter house. Vertical rectangular aperture, 250mm across x 950mm high. Aperture is set (recessed by 200mm) within an ashlar surround framed with a hollow chamfered moulding.	Early 17th Century window.	082
201	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window	Good	Deteriorating	Mid-13th Century	Lower north window in west elevation of chapter house. Paired lancets with apertures 300mm across x 2m high. Apertures have a chamfered ashlar surround, and west on 2 course chamfered bases. Apertures are framed by a heavily moulded double hood mould supported to the north and south by bipartite columns with circular moulded bases and capitals separated by a quadrant hollow and centrally by tripartite columns with circular moulded C's and B's, with the central column embellished by a fillet.	Mid-13th Century window with considerable weathering. Lower chamfered window bases are mid-19th Century replacements.	083
202	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window			Mid-13th Century	Lower central window in west elevation of chapter house. Single lancet 300mm across x 2m high. Aperture is rebated within an ashlar surround (itself rebated) with chamfered margins and base. This is framed with a non-protruding arch of ashlar with hollow chamfered moulding – there is no hood mould projecting from the wall face. Quoins are keyed into buttress masonry to the south.	Mid-13th Century window.	083
203	14/12/06	PF	Window			Mid-13th Century	Lower south window in west elevation of chapter house. Single lancet, 300mm across x 2m high. For form see 202, same configuration except quoins keyed into buttress masonry to the north.	Mid-13th Century window.	083
204	14/12/06	TW/PF	Window			Early-Mid-15th Century	Upper north window in west elevation of chapter house. Twin rectangular apertures, 600mm across x 3.60m high. See 205 for moulding description.	Early - Mid-15th Century window.	083
205	14/12/06	PF	Window			Early-Mid-15th Century	Upper central window in west elevation of chapter house. Paired rectangular apertures, 600mm across x 3.60m high. Window surround is ashlar in the form of paired lancets with shallow arch heads, but as the apertures have flat tops, the upper portion of the surround is in-filled by masonry. Central, north and south margins are moulded with quadrant hollows to an outer hollow chamfer. Centrally the arch heads terminate in	Early - Mid-15th Century window. Replacement stained glass.	083

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							moulded stop. A thin moulded double-arched hood mould with north and south moulded terminals frames the top of the surround.		
206	14/12/06	PF	Window			Mid-13th Century & mid/ early 15th Century alteration	Upper south window in west elevation of chapter house. Single rectangular aperture, 380mm across. Aperture is rebated within an ashlar chamfered surround, like 202 & 203 below, itself rebated within a north and south hollow chamfered ashlar surround. Stylistic similarities with windows below suggest that this could be original, ie. mid-13th Century from its lowest portion to the level of the underside of the lintel or two courses below. It may originally have been a single high pointed lancet. When the ceiling and roof collapsed in the early 15th Century, the top of the window was destroyed, but there is an early piece of vaulting characterised by roll moulded ribs within the vestibule. This is shown on the exterior face by an arched scar rising over the replacement hood mould and its associated masonry. This explanation suggests that the flat bottomed lintel, the hood mould and masonry above are rebuilds of the early – mid-15th Century, rationalising a damaged mid-13th Century window to fit stylistically with the character of the windows of the early - mid-15th Century.	Possibly an amalgam of a mid-13th Century window with mid-early 15th Century alteration to its top.	083
207	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 086, south elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 8 corbels, largely replaced. 5 corbels to west are 2006 replacements. Corbel to extreme east is keyed into buttress masonry. Next corbel to west is flat dressed – either heavily weathered or unadorned – doesn't look replaced.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	080
208	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 087, east elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 9 corbels, north-most and south-most keyed into masonry over buttress tops. See 213 for decoration.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	081
209	14/12/06	PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 088, east elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 9 corbels, 2nd from south is a 21st Century replacement. See 213 for decorative description. South-most and north-most corbels are keyed into masonry over buttress tops.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	081
210	14/12/06	PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 089, north elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 9 corbels, east-most and west-most corbels are keyed into masonry over buttress tops. See 213 for decoration.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	082
211	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 090, north elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 9 corbels, east-most and west-most corbels are keyed into masonry over buttress tops. See 213 for decoration.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	082
212	14/12/06	PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 091, west elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 9 intact corbels, north-most and south-most corbels are keyed into masonry over buttress tops. See 213 for decoration.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	083
213	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Corbel course at top of window bay 092, west elevation of chapter house. Corbels are generally 230mm across x 280mm high and protrude from wall face by approximately 230mm. 7 intact corbels, heavily weathered. Corbel on extreme north side has been cut back to allow a drainpipe to take water from parapet walk above. Corbel to extreme south is keyed into the masonry over the sloped buttress top. Upper part of corbels are lipped, with moulded floral carving on the curved face below.	Early - Mid-15th Century corbel course.	083
214	14/12/06	PF	Structural	Fair	Stable	Early-Mid-15th Century	Wash course in window bay 087. Two courses of chamfered blonde ashlar – the top of the upper course has a vertical face to half its height and chamfer in its lower portion. Some modern remains within. Approximately 350mm high x 3.90m across.	Early - Mid-15th Century wash course.	081
215	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Wash course in window bay 088. Two courses of chamfered blonde ashlar, both of which have full chamfer. Approximately 350mm high x 3.90m across.	Early - Mid-15th Century wash course.	081

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
216	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Early-Mid-15th Century	Wash course in window bay 089. Two fully chamfered courses of blonde ashlar. Approximately 350mm high x 3.90m across. Flat dressed lower edge protrudes over masonry below.	Early - Mid-15th Century wash course.	082
217	14/12/06	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Early-Mid-15th Century	Wash course in window bay 090. Comprises two fully chamfered courses, all original early 15th Century. No repairs. Approximately 350mm high x 3.90m across.	Early - Mid-15th Century wash course.	082
218	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Wash course in window bay 091. Two courses of chamfered blonde ashlar – south-most upper piece of masonry has a flat vertical upper face and is chamfered on lower portion. Approximately 350mm high x 3.83m across.	Early - Mid-15th Century wash course.	083
219	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			Early-Mid-15th Century	Wash course in window bay 092. Fully chamfered double course of blonde ashlar, now discoloured. Has been clawed back to south and incorporated a drainpipe. Approximately 350mm high x 3.45m across.	Early - Mid-15th Century wash course.	083
220	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural			1615-1631	South gable of chapter house. Formed of now discoloured blonde ashlar sandstone with stippled tooling. Crowstepped to east and west and crowned with a replacement finial 223, has a hollow chamfer framed window 192 to the east and doorway 224 to the west, all original. Separated from parapet build 227 by cut 234. Crowsteps are carved on their upper faces with a shallow groove to allow rainwater to flow into parapet walk.	Early-17th Century rebuild of early - mid-15th Century roof element.	080
221	14/12/06	TW/PF	Structural	Good	Stable	1615-1631	North gable of chapter house. Formed of now discoloured blonde ashlar sandstone with stippled tooling. Crowstepped to east and west with a central window, 200, with hollow chamfered surround. Crowned by replacement chimney, 222. Recessed from parapet 227 by a parapet walk. Crowsteps are carved on their upper faces with a shallow groove to allow rainwater to flow into parapet walk.	Early-17th Century rebuild of early - mid-15th Century roof element.	082
222		PF		Good	Stable	17th-20th Century	Chimney on north gable of chapter house. Original moulded base cut with chamfers with 3 courses of mid-19th Century replacement blonde sandstone above, topped by what looks like the original chimney crown protruding over courses below and cut with a chamfer. A replacement ceramic pot sits on top.	Chimney comprising original 17th Century base, mid-19th Century rebuild, reinstatement of 17th Century moulded crown and 20th Century replacement chimney pot.	082
223	14/12/06	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century with 21st Century alteration	Finial on south gable of chapter house. Finial itself is a 2003 replacement. Two courses below belong to mid-19th Century – these and the previous finial probably replaced an eroded early 17th Century example. Finial is carved with gabled moulding to north, south, east & west with foliate moulding above.	See description.	080
224	18/12/06	PF	Door	Good	Stable	1615-1631	Doorway within build of south gable west of stair turret. Ashlar blone sandstone reveals and lintel with 50mm chamfer running around outer face. Replacement wooden door within. Aperture is 700mm across x 1.35m high. Door rebated by 300mm. Gable masonry immediately above lintel is recessed back by 50mm.	Early 17th Century door aperture.	080
225	15/12/06	TW	Structural			1240-1300	13th Century main build of chapter house. This build sits on the chamfered basal course (Cat.2, 152) and comprises fine dressed coursed ashlar masonry. The masonry is blonde sandstone but is heavily sooted and appears to be a mid-dark grey colour. This build can be traced through all 4 of the elevators of the chapter house. It sits on base course 152 and rises to a height of ca.6.80m above ground level except where it survives to a great height at the extreme west limit of the south elevators and the extreme south limit of the west elevation where, in both cases, the wall build partially survives up to the height of just below the parapet. This build has been 'cut' by the ca.1400 damage/ demolition caused as a result of the lightning strike. This event is recorded on the drawings as Cat.2, 231 and the 15th Century re-build (Cat.2, 227) 'fills' it.	This build is the original main build of the chapter house and is almost certainly the same build as (or at least broadly contemporary with) the main 13th Century builds of the lower east end of the cathedral (Cat.2, Builds 153/154). This build only survives in part as it was demolished after the lightning strike of ca.1400 and re-built in the 15th Century.	080 – 083
226	15/12/06	TW	Structural			1400-1454	15th Century re-build of chapter house. This build is broadly similar in style to Cat.2, Build 225 as it is finely dressed, coursed ashlar sandstone. The distinction between builds 223 and 226 is very difficult to spot except at the west end of the south elevation and the top of the south end of the west elevation where the raggle line of earlier masonry is more obvious. The main horizontal break between the build is not obvious except in a few places and has been assumed to reflect the top of the 'bench' in the	This build is early – mid 15th Century in date and was undertaken during the time of Bishops Lauder and Turnbull. This build was to repair damage caused by a lightning strike in ca.1400.	080 – 083

Cat2#	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							upper floor which is the most likely limit of the surviving 13th Century build.		
227	15/12/06	TW	Structural			1400-1454?	15th Century parapet of chapter house. This parapet is formed by a moulded course of masonry over the corbel courses in the window bays and above the buttresses. This moulded course is carved floral motifs which reflect the motifs of the corbel courses. On top of this course are 3 courses of ashlar sandstone blocks. They are heavily sooted at present but may be blonde sandstone. These courses are topped by a chamfered coping course. Built into the bottom of the ashlar courses are gargoyle/ water spouts.	This parapet possibly dates from the 15th Century but there is documentary evidence that implies the parapets of the cathedral were rebuilt between 1824-1825. Even if they were rebuilt, the moulded course is obviously original to the 15th Century build, and the ashlar courses most likely are original masonry but re-built. Due to lack of scaffold it was not possible to view the parapet in any detail.	080 – 083
228	18/12/06	TW	Roof			17th-20th Century	East pitch of roof of chapter house. Formed by 17th Century gables 220 & 221 but covered with slates that may be more modern and may date to the 1820's roof repairs or later.		
229	18/12/06	TW	Roof			17th-20th Century	West pitch of roof of chapter house. Formed by 17th Century gables 220 & 221 but covered with slates that may be more modern and may date to the 1820's roof repairs or later.		
230	15/12/06	TW	Structural			1400-1454	String/ wash course at mid-height on chapter house. This course is part of the 15th Century build and comprises a single course of ashlar chamfered sandstone set on a moulded string course. The moulded course has a bead mould (?) or a groove (?). This wash/ string course is within the 15th Century build and is just below the upper windows. The course can be seen in the window bays and buttresses. From buttress 006 moving anti-clockwise to window bay 092. It is not present in buttress 015 or bays 086 & 093. Matrix – 230=226.	This structural feature appears to be integral to the 15th Century wall build (Cat.2, 226).	080 – 083
231	18/12/06	TW	Cut			Ca.1400	Cut/ putative cut that marks the damage/ demolition as a result of a lightning strike/ fire in ca.1400. This cut can be traced from the very top of the window bay on the south side of the chapter house, running down to a level just below the main level windows. It runs around the south, east, north & west elevations at roughly the same level before rising vertically just to the north of buttress 015, then cutting through the top of window 202 and reflecting a residual part of the vault above the vestibule between the presbytery and chapter house.	This cut is quite difficult to trace for most of its length has been assumed to exist due to internal changes above bench level in the upper chapter house even though it cannot be traced with any great certainty. However, its existence is certain at its extremity. In ca.1400 the chapter house was partially destroyed due to a lightning strike. This 'cut' represents this event and probable reduction of damaged walls.	080 – 083
232	16/12/06	PF	Stair	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	West facing facade of chapter house stair tower. Formed of ashlar with an ashlar wall to the south to allow access to wall walk. Has a door set within. Angled roof is a replacement, cast iron pipes cut into masonry to north above door. Stippled blonde ashlar build.	Probable mid-13th Century stair tower with 19th Century replacement of upper elements.	083
233	16/12/06	PF	Door	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Door aperture within 232. Aperture is 580mm across x 1.34m high, door frame is rebated by 180mm. Door is framed along bottom of lintel and the south margin by a wide chamfer, 75mm across. North margin is flat.	Mid-13th Century door aperture.	083
234	20/12/06	PF	Cut			1615-1631	Cut through the bulk of the small chamfered cope stones of the parapet (Cat.2, 227) of the south side of the chapter house to insert the south gable (Cat.2, 220). Relic piece of early-mid-15th Century coping can be seen to the east.	Cut of 1615-1631, part of the early 17th Century rebuilding of the chapter house roof, contemporary with the insertion of the south chapter house gable.	080

Category 3 Feature List

This is the full list of “Category 3” features. The archive dataset contains more fields than are displayed here, because elected fields have been removed to enable the table to fit into this document. The full data set is included on the CD. The ‘Category 3’ features are the specific changes and discrete features that have been identified on the exterior of the Cathedral. These features can include cuts where stonework has been removed and the repairs that fill them. Other ‘Category 3’ features could be drainpipes, fixtures and stained glass in windows. This is the only ‘Category’ that uses the full 3 component numbering system. This is because the first number is the ‘Category 1’ elevation on which the specific feature is located; the middle number is the ‘Category 2’ gross build that it is located within; and the final number is the specific ‘Category 3’ feature.

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
001.184.001	06/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through mid-19th Century string course (Cat2# 184). 90mm across x 120mm high. In-filled by 002.	Repair cut to replace eroded mid-19th Century masonry.	017
001.184.002	06/03/06	PF	Infill			21st Century	Infill of cut 001. Blonde sandstone replacement string course moulded with sharp edges and smooth faces.	21st Century replacement of mid-19th Century eroded masonry.	017
001.152-154.003	07/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation (Cat3# 001). Abundant 5-10mm sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	
002.152.001	06/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build 152 at the base of small buttress (Cat2# 155). Cut lies on chamfered base course and is 200mm across x 220mm high.	Possibly mid-19th Century cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
002.152.002	06/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. Sub-rounded yellow sandstone block, 190mm across x 210mm high.	Mid-19th Century repair to eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
002.152.003	06/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		Mid-19th Century	Cut through chamfered course and bead mould of wall build (Cat2# 152) at the base of small buttress (Cat2# 155). 280mm wide at base x 240mm high. In-filled by 004.	19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-19th Century masonry.	016
002.152.004	06/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Replacement blonde sandstone block moulded with a chamfer and upper bead mould, 280mm wide x 240mm high. Cut with sharp edges, vertical tooling.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
002.152.005	06/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through the lower part of the chamfered base course of buttress (Cat2# 001) in wall build (Cat2# 152). 370mm across x 50mm high. Infilled by 006.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to repair eroded mid-13th Century masonry..	016
002.152.006	06/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 005. Blonde sandstone block with moulded edges to mimic original masonry, 370mm across x 50mm high.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
002.153.007	06/03/06	PF	Graffiti	Fair		1719	Graffiti carved onto wall build (Cat2# 153) of small buttress (Cat2# 155). Two sets of initials, WM BG, with the date 1719 below.	Early 18th Century graffiti.	016
002.153.008	06/03/06	PF	Cut			20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153) on buttress (Cat2# 001). 125mm across x 55mm high horizontal rectangular cut. In-filled by 009.	20th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
002.153.009	06/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		20th Century	Infill of cut 009. Yellow sandstone block, 125mm across x 55mm high with sharp edges and smooth face.	Too weathered to be 21st Century - 20th Century repair to eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
002.153.010 & 011002	06/03/06	PF	Dook			20th Century	Two drilled circular holes on mortar of wall build (Cat2# 153) on buttress (Cat2# 001), 10mm diameter, 150mm apart.	Possible temporary 20th Century fixing points or test bores to check condition of mortar behind re-pointing.	016
002.184.012	06/03/06	PF	Cut	Excellent		21st Century	Cut through replaced 19th Century string course (Cat2# 184) on buttress (Cat2# 001). Cut is 330mm across x 120mm high. In-filled by 013. Same as 189.184.001.	Repair cut to replace eroded mid-19th string course.	016
002.184.013	06/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		21st Century	Infill of cut 011. Moulded blonde sandstone block with sharp edges and smooth faces. Cut to mimic moulding of mid-19th Century string course. Same as 189.184.002.	21st Century replacement of mid-19th Century eroded masonry.	016
002.154.014	06/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut 2.52m high (up to) x up to 1.51m wide to replace masonry of slanted top of buttress (Cat2# 001). Part of wall build 154. In-filled by 015. Same as 189.154.003 & 193.154.016.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to repair eroded mid-13th Century masonry..	017
002.154.015	06/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 014. Replacement blonde sandstone blocks with vertical tooling and sharp edges. Up to 8 courses of replacement masonry. Same as 189.154.004 & 193.154.017.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to repair eroded mid-13th Century masonry..	017
002.154.016	06/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through replacement masonry 015. Horizontal rectangular cut 280mm across x	21st Century replacement of mid-19th Century	017

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
							240mm high. In-filled by 017. Same as 189.154.005.	eroded masonry.	
002.154.017	06/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		21st Century	Infill of cut 016. Blonde sandstone block, 280mm x 280mm with vertical tooling and sharp edges, completely un-weathered. Same as 189.154.006.	21st Century replacement of mid-19th Century eroded masonry.	017
002.154.018	06/03/06	PF	Graffiti			Mid-19th Century	Vertical tooling incised onto original mid-13th Century masonry on build (Cat2# 154), at the slanted top of buttress (Cat2# 001). Replacing – see interpretation.	Mid 19th Century tooling to blend two original mid-13th Century sandstone blocks in with mid-19th Century replacement masonry 015.	017
002.152-154.019	07/03/06	PF	Surface	V Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 002. Abundant 5-10mm sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	
002.152.020	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through string course of build 152 on buttress (Cat2# 001). 160mm across x 280mm high. In-filled by 021. Same as 193.152.001.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to repair eroded mid-13th Century masonry..	016
002.152.021	08/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 020. Blonde sandstone cut to mimic 13th Century moulded string course. Sharp edges and vertical tooling on face. Same as 193.152.002.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	016
003.158.001	01/03/06	TW	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Leaded clear glass pane within south aperture of window (Cat2# 158). Comprises a basal text plate with a central stained glass coat of arms (from the earlier window it replaces) and geometric leaded glass panes.	20th Century replacement for 19th Century stained glass.	005
003.158.002		TW	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Leaded clear glass pane within north aperture of window (Cat2# 158). Comprises a basal text plate with a central stained glass coat of arms (from the earlier window it replaces) and geometric leaded glass panes.	20th Century replacement for 19th Century stained glass.	005
003.158.003 & 004	27/02/06	PF	Fixture			20th Century	003 sits within south aperture of window (Cat2# 158). 004 sits within north aperture of window (Cat2# 158). Woven mesh metal window covers, 20th Century protection for stained glass.	20th Century protective covering for window.	005
003.158.005	27/02/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century? Earlier?	Infill of cut 096. Repair to inner part of the south side of window surround of window (Cat2# 158). Blonde or light grey sandstone (pollution discolouration) ca.120mm wide x 1.83m high. Has regular horizontal droving on face of repair spaced ca.10mm apart. Dooks 006-009 are cut into 005. Pointing 093 overlies.	19th Century repair to window. Pre-dates dooks.	005
003.158.006-015	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th Century?	Small dooks around south aperture of window (Cat2# 158). 006-010 are on the south side of the aperture. 011-015 are on the north side of the aperture. 006-009 are cut into repair 045. 010-015 are cut into the interior surround of window (Cat2# 158). 009, 010 & 015 survive as 20mm x 20mm square wooden dooks. The rest are obscured and filled with cement.	Dooks/ filled dook holes for removed fixture around south aperture of window (Cat2# 158).	005
003.158.016-019	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Good	Stable	19th Century? Earlier?	Four dooks on south side of the north window surround of window (Cat2# 158). 016 & 018 are filled with pointing 093. 017 & 019 are 20mm x 20mm wood plugs. All four dooks form a vertical alignment.	Dooks for removed fixture on window (Cat2# 158).	006
003.158.020-028,031-034	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th Century?	Thirteen dooks on the north side of the north window surround of window (Cat2# 158). 020, 021, 023, 024, 025 & 031 are vertically aligned. 021 & 022 are horizontally aligned. 025 - 028 are horizontally aligned. 031 - 034 are horizontally aligned. 020 is 20mm x 20mm x 30mm deep and is empty. 021 & 022 are horizontal rectangles and 60mm x 25mm high, filled with grey cement. 023, 024 & 031 are 20mm x 20mm and filled with a wood plug. 025 - 028 are sub-rounded, ca.30mm x 20mm and filled with grey cement. 032 - 034 are sub-rounded, ca.20mm x 20mm and filled with grey cement.	Assorted dooks for removed fixture on window (Cat2# 158).	006
003.158.029-030	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Good	Stable	19th Century?	Two sub-rounded filled dook holes, 40mm x 40mm, on north window margin of window (Cat2# 158). Filled with hard grey cement.	Dook holes from removed fixture.	006
003.158.035-036	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Good	Stable	19th Century?	Two dooks on south side of south window margin of window (Cat2# 158). 035 is 50mm x 25mm horizontal rectangle with an in-situ wood plug. 036 is 25mm x 25mm, sub-rounded with an in-situ wood plug.	Dooks for removed fixture. For drainpipe pre-dating 072?	005
003.158.037	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th Century? Earlier?	Horizontal dook/ cut, 50mm x 20mm x 10mm deep. Cut into south side of south interior surround of window (Cat2# 158). Partially filled with cement.	Possible dook for fixture on window (Cat2# 158) or is weathering scar.	005
003.158.038-039	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Poor	Stable	19th Century?	Two small filled dook holes on north window margin of window (Cat2# 158). Below dooks 035 & 036. Ca.15mm x 15mm, filled with grey cement. Sub-rounded shape.	Dook for removed fixture on window.	006
003.153.040	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Good	Stable	19th Century?	Small dook cut into wall build (Cat2# 153). To south of hood mould over Cat2# 158, ca.20mm diameter circular hole and ca. 50mm deep. The hole looks drilled or bored and is empty.	Dook for earlier drainpipe.	005

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
003.158.041	27/02/06	TW	Cut/ Dook	Good	Stable	13th-20 th Century	Shallow square cut into south side of hood mould of window (Cat2# 158), 40mm x 40mm x 5mm deep, empty.	Cut for unknown purpose. Possible shallow dook hole.	005
003.158.042	27/02/06	TW	Blocking	Poor	Deteriorating	19th Century?	Brick and cream lime mortar repair to quadrant hollow on hood mould of window (Cat2# 158), 450mm x 60mm. Mortar is hard and fine with few large inclusions. Sealed by re-pointing 093.	Poorly executed repair to hood mould.	005
003.158.043	27/02/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-20 th Century?	Possible cut into top of south surround of window (Cat2# 158), 220mm high x 50mm wide. This could be part of a wider cut where either the key stone of the surround or the stone below and south has been repaired. However this is unclear. Filled with pointing 093.	Possible cut.	005
003.153.044	27/02/06	TW	Fixture			Mid-13th/Mid-15 th Century	Ornately moulded water spout in build (Cat2# 153). Spout sits on a corbel and is integral to Cat2 build 153. Blonde sandstone, now blocked. 240Mm wide x 480mm high, projects by 280mm. Lower moulded corbel may be a stylised bull head – see sketch drawing # 080. Emptied water from a piscina at east end of the Lady Chapel.	Water spout from main level of cathedral, integral to mid-13th Century build. If this is a stylised bull head then there is a possibility that it belongs to the mid-15th Century – a single bull head was the early heraldic insignia of Bishop Turnbull – see the heraldic panel on the west exterior wall of the upper chapter house.	005
003.153.045, 047- 050&069	27/02/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	045, 047-050 & 069 are six individual sandstone repairs in build (Cat2# 153). 045 is 70mm x 220mm high, infill of cut 098. 047 is 70mm x 140mm high, infill of cut 099. 048 is 70mm x 260mm high, infill of cut 100. 049 is 70mm x 220mm high, infill of cut 101. 050 is 70mm x 240mm high, infill of cut 102. 069 is 120mm x 240mm high, infill of cut 103.	19th/20 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005
003.171.046	01/03/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century?	Individual blonde sandstone replacement stone in wash course (Cat2# 171), partially pollution stained. Infill of cut 097. 75mm wide x 290mm high. Sealed by pointing 093.	Unclear why this block has been replaced. Erosion? 19th/20 th Century replacement of a mid-13 th Century wall element.	005
003.171.051 &052	28/02/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	18th/19thCentu ry?	Two small partial stone replacements. Cut into wash course 171. Sealed by pointing 093. 051 is 230mm wide x 80mm high, fill of cut 104. 052 is 230mm wide x 120mm high, fill of cut 105. Both blonde (or grey) sandstone. Pollution staining makes it hard to tell.	Partial stone replaced due to weathering/ cracking. Probably mid-19 th Century replacement of mid-13 th Century masonry due to erosion.	006
003.153.053	01/03/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century	Small rounded dook in Cat 2 wall build, 25mm diameter wood plug in a possibly drilled hole.	Associated with earlier drainpipe than 072?	005
003.153.054	01/03/06	TW	Scar/ Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-20 th Century	Small diagonal scar on a block within 153, just below wash course 171. Ca.200mm x 40mm x 20-30mm deep with a V or U shaped profile. Some possible dook holes are adjacent but are probably re-pointed weathering.	Probable weathering but possible fixture scar.	006
003.162.055	01/03/06	TW	Window	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Colourful stained glass window in south aperture of window (Cat2# 162).	Mid-late 20 th Century stained glass.	007
003.162.056	01/03/06	TW	Window	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Colourful stained glass window in south aperture of window (Cat2# 162).	Mid-late 20 th Century stained glass.	007
003.162.057	01/03/06	TW	Fixture	V Good	Stable	20th/21 st Century	Temporary perspex panel which is used to protect stained glass 055 in window (Cat2# 162). Held in place by pine batons.	Late 20 th Century/ Early 21 st Century temporary protection for window.	007
003.162.058	01/03/06	TW	Fixture	V Good	Stable	20th/21 st Century	Temporary perspex panel which is used to protect stained glass 056 in window (Cat2# 162). Held in place by pine batons.	Late 20 th Century/ Early 21 st Century temporary protection for window.	007
003.162.059	01/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-19 th Century	A horizontal rectangular cut in the south margin of window (Cat2# 162). 150mm wide x 40mm high. Filled with re-pointing mortar 093.	Cut for removed fixture? Might be associated with 060-065.	007
003.162.060- 065	01/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-19 th Century	6 shallow cuts in south side of south aperture of window (Cat2# 162). 060 - 064 are horizontally aligned. 064 & 065 are vertically aligned. 060 is 40mm x 80mm high, filled with 093. 061 is 30mm x 45mm high, filled with cement. 062 is 70mm x 25mm high, partially filled with 093. 063 is 90mm x 50mm high, filled with 093. 064 is 60mm x 60mm high, filled with 093. 065 is 60mm x 50mm high, filled with repair 095.	Scarring/ fixture points for an unknown fixture?	007
003.162.066	01/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19 th Century	A repair to the chamfered south window sill of window (Cat2# 162) – infill of cut 106. The whole of the lower wash course of the sill has been replaced and there are two stone replacements in the upper wash course of the sill. Three of the stones are a gritty grey/ blonde sandstone and the smaller of the stones of the upper wash course repair is a fine grained blonde sandstone. All of the stones have evenly spaced vertical droving tool marks spaced ca.5mm apart.	19 th Century repair replacing eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	007

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
003.162.067	01/03/06	TW	Repair	Poor	Deteriorating	19th Century	A repair to the chamfered north window sill of window (Cat2# 162) – infill of cut 107. The lower wash course of this sill has been replaced with two grey/ blonde gritty sandstone blocks with evenly spaced vertical droving tool marks. The southernmost of the two blocks is badly eroded and is laminating due to the droving.	19 th Century repair to wash course of window.	007
003.184.068	01/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Repair to moulded string course of build (Cat2# 184). Freshly carved replaced stone comprises a scroll and double roll and hollow. Blonde, fine grained sandstone with a smoothly tooled surface.	21 st Century repair by MCU.	008
003.162.070	01/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-20 th Century	Cut on south side of north interior surround of window (Cat2# 162). Sub-circular cut into window surround, 100mm x 140mm high. Filled with 071.	Very crude if it is a cut, might be weathering.	007
003.162.071	01/03/06	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century	Fill of cut 070. Mix of sandstone and lime mortar forms a rough and ready repair to 070. Sealed by 093. Has been roughly tooled.		
003.153-154.072	01/03/06	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Black cast iron drainpipe fixed to wall of cathedral by brackets with relief thistles and fleur de lis. Drains vertically from parapet for ca.7.8m where it is replaced by 113. Ca.90mm diameter. Black paint.	Modern drainpipe.	007
003.154.073	01/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Repair to wall build (Cat2# 154). Infill of cut 109. Smooth and finely tooled grey sandstone replacement stones to north of hood mould of 162. Up to 400mm high x 420mm wide. Sealed by re-pointing 093 and heavily pollution discoloured. No droving or tooling apart from later chipping.	19 th Century repair?	008
003.154.074	01/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Repair to build (Cat2# 154). Concrete surface/ repair to 154. Moulded to form rebate 075. Up to 230mm x 500mm high.	19th/20 th Century repair.	007
003.154.075	01/03/06	TW	Recess	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Recess/ rebate created by repair 075. A rounded hollow or recess formed by concrete/ cement 075. Ca.50mm wide x up to 800mm high x 20mm deep.	Rebate for earlier drainpipe than 072.	007
003.156.076-083	01/03/06	TW	Structural	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-13 th Century	Original corbels within corbel course (Cat2# 156). To the north of 083 is a modern replacement corbel 084. See Cat2 sheet 156 for description. Blonde sandstone and heavily weathered with some pollution staining.	13 th Century corbelling.	007
003.156.084	01/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Replacement corbel in corbel course (Cat2# 156). Very fresh angular lines and seems to be a simpler design to corbels 076-083. Blonde sandstone and slightly pollution coloured. 250Mm x 240mm wide x 230mm.	19th/20 th Century corbel replacement. Fresh tooling implies that it is a fairly recent repair but pollution colouring implies it has been up for a while and is therefore not 21 st Century in date. Possibly contemporary with buttress wash course repairs.	008
003.156.085	01/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Lower cut into corbel 076 for drainpipe 072.	Cut for modern drainpipe.	007
003.156.086	01/03/06	TW	Cut	Poor	Stable	19th Century	Cut through string course of corbel course 156. Ca.60mm wide x 240mm high and filled with 093.	Cut for earlier thin drainage pipe 072.	007
003.152.087-090&094	27/02/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	13th-19 th Century	Five filled dook holes cut into the wash course of Cat2# 152. 087 is a vertical rectangle, 25mm x 80mm, filled with cream mortar. 088 is a random shape (sub-rounded), 30mm x 40mm, filled partially with 093. 089 is a horizontal rectangle, 70mm x 30mm, filled partially with 093. 090 is a vertical rectangle, 25mm x 40mm, filled partially with 093. 094 is a vertical rectangle, 20mm x 100mm, filled with cream mortar.	Dooks pre-dating re-pointing 093. Supported a removed fixture?	005
003.158.091	27/02/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century or earlier	Blonde sandstone repair to south of window sill of window (Cat2# 158). 400mm wide x 140mm high. Pre-dates re-pointing 093. Fill of 111.	Repair to window sill due to weathering.	005
003.158.092	27/02/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century or earlier	Grey sandstone repair (may be blonde but discoloured due to pollution) on north window sill of window (Cat2# 158). Infill of cut 112. 230mm wide x 100mm high. Replaces cracked/ weathered corner of original sill stone. Sealed by re-pointing 093.	Repair due to weathering.	005
003.152-154&157.093	27/02/06	TW	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th Century or later	Very hard and coarse re-pointing to all wall builds in this elevation. Very hard mortar with abundant sub-rounded pebbles, 5-10mm. Has a cream coloured matrix but is discoloured grey due to pollution.	Modern/ early modern re-pointing work. Possibly 19 th Century.	005-008
003.162.095	01/03/06	TW	Infill			19th/20th Century	Sandstone repair to cut 065 in window (Cat2# 162). Just a roughly shaped fill for the cut.	Crack repair.	007
003.158.096	03/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		Mid-19th Century	Cut through the internal surround of the south window aperture in window (Cat2# 158). 120mm wide x 1.83m high. Filled by 005.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of a mid-13 th Century window element.	005
003.171.097	03/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through wash course (Cat2# 171) for inserting replacement stone 046. Vertical rectangular cut, 75mm x 290mm high.	19th/20 th Century cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
003.153.098	03/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153) to replace eroded 13 th Century masonry. 70Mm wide x 220mm high. Filled by 045.	See description.	005
003.153.099	03/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153). 70mm wide x 140mm high. Filled by 047.	19th/20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005
003.153.100	03/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153). 70mm wide x 260mm high. In-filled by 048.	19th/20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005
003.153.101	03/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153). 70mm wide x 220mm high. In-filled by 049.	19th/20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005
003.153.102	03/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153). 70mm wide x 240mm across. In-filled by 050.	19th/20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005
003.152.103	03/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153). 120mm wide x 240mm across. In-filled by 069.	19th/20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	005
003.171.104	03/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		Mid-19th Century	Cut through wash course (Cat2# 171). 230mm wide x 80mm high. In-filled by 051.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	006
003.171.105	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wash course (Cat2# 171). 230mm wide x 120mm high. In-filled by 052.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	006
003.171.106	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through sandstone sill of window 162. Up to 1.62m across x up to 500mm high. In-filled by 066.	Mid-19 th Century cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	007
003.162.107	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through north sill of window 162. Up to 1.60m across x up to 280mm high. In-filled by 067.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century window sill (cut for).	007
003.184.108	03/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through replacement string course 184. 120mm high x 200mm wide. In-filled by 068.	Cut for 21 st Century repair to mid-19 th Century string course.	008
003.154.109	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through build 154. 400mm high x 420mm wide. In-filled by 073.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	008
003.156.110	03/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through corbel course 156. 260mm wide x 250mm high. In-filled by 084.	19th/20 th Century replacement of an eroded mid-13 th Century corbel.	008
003.158.111	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through south sill of window 158. 400mm wide x 140mm high. Filled by 091.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	005
003.158.112	03/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through north sill of window 158. 230mm wide x 100mm high. Filled by 092.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	005
003.152-153.113	01/03/06	PF	Fixture	Good		20th Century	Lower 8.5m of replacement cast iron drainpipe below drainpipe 072. Cast iron, 90mm diameter.	20 th Century replacement drainpipe.	
004.152-154.001	07/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over most of east face of buttress 002. Same as 187.152-154.001 & 188.152-154.001 on south and north faces respectively. Lime mortar with abundant 5-10mm sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of stonework of cathedral.	
004.184.002	07/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	A cut through the string course (Cat2# 184). Also recorded in south elevation as 187.184.003. 280mm south-north x 1.08m east-west x 120mm high. Filled with 003 (=187.184.004 in south elevation).	21 st Century cut into 19 th Century replacement of 13 th Century string course for insertion of 21 st Century repair 003.	021
004.184.003	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Ashlar moulded sandstone repair to string course (Cat2# 184). Blonde sandstone carved with a scroll and double roll and hollow. Fills cut 002. 280mm south-north x 1.08m east-west x 120mm high. Same as 187.184.005 in south elevation.	21 st Century repair in 19 th Century string course. Early 2006?	021
004.154.004	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13 th -20th Century	A small square shallow cut in the north chamfer of buttress (Cat2# 002). 60mm north-south x 35mm high x 15mm deep. Empty and no trace of fill.	Small cut for unknown function. Perhaps a fixture point but seems too shallow.	022
004.154.005	07/03/06	TW	Cut/ Graffiti	Fair	Stable	19th Century	An episode of re-facing original stonework is visible just below the upper wash course of buttress 001. Some of the original stones have had their east face re-tooled with vertical droving to match the replaced stone of 007 & 008 above. Ca.1.3m wide x 800mm high.	An attempt to match original stonework to style of replaced stone of mid-19 th Century date?	022
004.154.006	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	A cut through the top of buttress (Cat2# 002) for the insertion of a repaired wash course 008. Two courses of stonework below the wash course have also been replaced (007). Rough dimensions are 1.3m north-south x ca.1m east-west x up to 3.1m high. Also numbered as 187.154.003 (on south face) and 188.154.004 on north face.	Mid-19 th Century cut through upper part of 13 th Century buttress to replace the wash course.	022
004.154.007	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Two ashlar courses of replaced blonde and grey sandstone below wash course 008. The	Two courses of stonework replaced at the same time	022

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							faces of the stones have vertical droving and the carving matches the chamfer on the south-east and north-east corners of buttress 002. Fills an area up to 1.3m north-south x 920mm east-west x 600mm high. Also recorded as 187.154.006 on south face and 188.154.005 on north face. Fills cut 006 and 008 overlies 007.	as the wash course above was replaced. Mid-19 th Century repair to 13 th Century build?	
004.154.008	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	9 courses of mainly blonde (some grey) sandstone. Ashlar with vertical droving and a projection from the wall face of the buttress. The courses of replaced stone have a chamfer on the east face which combine to form a wash course ca.1.3m wide x 2.6m high and up to 1.1m thick. Fills cut 006, sits on 007. Also recorded as 187.154.007 (on south face) and 188.154.006 (on north face).	Mid-19 th Century wholesale replacement of a 13 th Century wash course.	022
005.152.001	02/03/06	TW	Surface	Fair	Stable	18th-20 th Century	Cream coloured lime mortar surface. Roughly rectangular shape up to 200mm wide x 240mm high. Mortar is fine with small 1-2mm inclusions.	Mortar surface filling erosion damage.	012
005.159.002	02/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Grey sandstone block, 190mm x 90mm high x ca.80mm thick filling cut 015. Bonded with grey cement/ mortar and sealed by re-pointing 028.	19 th Century repair to window sill/ wash course.	012
005.159.003	02/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular block (blonde sandstone/ heavily polluted) filling cut 016. 270mm wide x 190mm high. Some slight weathering shows blonde sandstone below dark grey pollution. Sealed by pointing 028.	19 th Century repair to window sill.	012
005.159.004	02/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular block repair, 190mm wide x 90mm high in cut 017. Blonde sandstone discoloured with dark grey pollution. Sealed by re-pointing 028.	Repair to sill of window (Cat2# 159).	012
005.159.005	02/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Blonde sandstone repair to south sill of window (Cat2# 159). Discoloured with grey pollution. 320mm wide x 130mm high, bonded with grey mortar/ cement. Sealed by re-pointing 028.	Repair to window sill (Cat2# 159).	012
005.159.006	02/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Blonde sandstone block (rectangular) filling cut 019 into north sill of window (Cat2# 159). 600mm wide x 90mm high. Bonded with grey mortar/ cement and sealed by re-pointing 028.	19 th Century repair to window sill.	012
005.153.007	03/03/06	TW	Surface	Fair	Stable	19th Century	A small discrete patch of granite mortar 029, 240mm wide x 100mm high. Just below string course (Cat2# 184) in bay (Cat2# 083).	Given its own number because it may be a surface over a blocked scaffold fixing point. Similar to 070/071? Alternatively it is just weathering repair.	013
005.159.008	02/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th Century	Mortar repair/ surface forming the lower edge of the sill of the south surround of window 159. Up to 420mm x 80mm high.	Mortar surface filling erosion damage. Same mortar as re-pointing 027.	012
005.159.009	02/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement column south of 010 in south moulded margin of window (Cat2# 159). Replaces moulding cut away by cut 021. Also incorporates a partial replacement of the scroll-mould base of the capital and the double roll mould and hollow of the base. Overall it is 2.15m high x 150mm x 150mm. Ashlar blonde sandstone with vertical droving tool-marks. Comprised of two blocks, top one is 1.0m high – bottom is 1.15m high. Grey discolouration due to pollution.	Column replacement for roll mould.	012
005.159.010	02/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement column north of 009 in south moulded margin of window (Cat2# 159). Replaces moulding cut away by cut 022. Also incorporates a partial replacement of the scroll-mould base of the capital and the double roll mould and hollow of the base. Overall it is 2.15m high x 150mm x 150mm. Ashlar blonde sandstone with vertical droving tool-marks. Comprised of two blocks, top one is 900m high – bottom is 1.25m high. Grey discolouration due to pollution.	Column replacement for roll mould.	012
005.159.011	02/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement column central mullion of window (Cat2# 159). Replaces moulding cut away by cut 023. Also incorporates a partial replacement of the scroll-mould base of the capital and the double roll mould and hollow of the base. Overall it is 2.15m high x 120mm x 150mm. Ashlar blonde sandstone with vertical droving tool-marks. Comprises a single block of stone. Grey discolouration due to pollution.	Column replacement for roll mould.	012
005.159.012	02/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement column south of 013 in north moulded margin of window (Cat2# 159). Replaces moulding cut away by cut 024. Also incorporates a partial replacement of the scroll-mould base of the capital and the double roll mould and hollow of the base. Overall it is 2.15m high x 150mm x 150mm. A single piece of ashlar blonde sandstone with vertical droving tool-mark. Grey discolouration due to pollution.	Column replacement for roll mould.	012
005.159.013	02/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement column north of 012 in moulded north margin of window (Cat2# 159). Replaces moulding cut away by cut 025. Also incorporates a partial replacement of the	Column replacement for roll mould.	012

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							scroll-mould base of the capital and the double roll mould and hollow of the base. Overall it is 2.15m high x 150mm x 150mm. A single piece of ashlar blonde sandstone with vertical droving tool-mark. Grey discolouration due to pollution.		
005.163.014	03/03/06	TW	Graffiti	Good	Stable	19th Century	An incised initial cut into the replaced sill 064. It is the letter 'J' and is a capital, 30mm x 30mm.	Graffiti by mid-19 th Century stone mason doing repair 064.	013
005.159.015	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through corner of stone of the north sill of window (Cat2# 159), 190mm x 90mm high, square edged cut. Filled by repair 002.	Cut for insertion of repair.	012
005.159.016	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Right-angled cut through wash course south sill of window (Cat2# 159), 270mm wide x 180mm high. Filled with 003.	Cut for insertion of repair.	012
005.159.017	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular cut through corner of stone in wash course of south of window sill of window (Cat2# 159). 190mm x 110mm high. Filled by repair 004.	Cut for insertion of repair.	012
005.159.018	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular cut through south sill of window (Cat2# 159), 320mm x 130mm. Filled by repair 005.	Cut for insertion of repair.	012
005.159.019	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular cut through north sill of window (Cat2# 159), 600mm x 90mm.		012
005.159.021	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through south roll mould of moulded south margin of window (Cat2# 159). Removed the roll mould completely and includes a partial removal of the top of the base and the bottom of the capital. 2.15m high x 170mm wide. Filled with 009.	Cut to remove eroded moulding to insert a replacement.	012
005.159.022	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through north roll mould of moulded south margin of window (Cat2# 159). Removed the roll mould completely and includes a partial removal of the top of the base and the bottom of the capital. 2.15m high x 170mm wide. Filled with 010.	Cut to remove eroded moulding to insert a replacement.	012
005.159.023	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through the central roll mould of window (Cat2# 159). Removed the roll mould completely and includes a partial removal of the top of the base and the bottom of the capital. 2.15m high x 110mm wide. Filled with 011.	Cut to remove eroded moulding to insert a replacement.	012
005.159.024	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through south roll mould of the north moulded margin of window (Cat2# 159). Removed the roll mould completely and includes a partial removal of the base. 2.15m high x 170mm wide. Filled with 012.	Cut to remove eroded moulding to insert a replacement.	012
005.159.025	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through north roll mould of the north moulded margin of window (Cat2# 159). Removed the roll mould completely and includes a partial removal of the base. 2.15m high x 170mm wide. Filled with 013.	Cut to remove eroded moulding to insert a replacement.	012
005.159.026	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut into moulded top course of base course (Cat2# 152), 2.70m wide x 80mm high. Filled with replacement stone 027	19 th Century repair to base course.	012
005.152.027	02/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone to top course of the base course (Cat2# 152), 270mm x 130mm. Blonde sandstone, discoloured by pollution, vertical droving tool-marks. Moulding is a hollow chamfer and fillet.	19 th Century repair.	012
005.152-154.028	02/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Heavy re-pointing of all joints in stonework. Visible in all wall builds. Coarse lime mortar with abundant 5-10mm pebble inclusions.	19th-20 th Century re-pointing.	012-013
005.159&163.029	09/03/06	TW	Surface	Poor	Rapidly deteriorating	19th/20th Century	A hard but brittle dark grey 'granite'? mortar that has been applied to the mouldings of windows 159 & 163. The surface is very patchy and is not evident on the whole of the windows. This surface not only appears to be eroding away but is also damaging the stonework it was intended to protect. If time permits this number will be represented on the drawing with coloured hatching.	A 19th/20 th Century attempt to tidy up eroded mouldings of the 13 th Century windows. Unfortunately it is causing damage as it erodes away.	
005.152-154,159&163.030	09/03/06	TW	Cut			13th-21 st Century	General number for erosion on elevation (Cat1# 005). If time permits this will be visually represented on the drawing with coloured hatching.	Erosion caused by wind, rain and freeze thaw action.	
005.159.031-034	02/03/06	TW	Window(031&032), Fixture(033&034)	Good	Stable	20th Century	031 is the modern clear glass window in the south aperture of window (Cat2# 159). Clear glass panes with geometric leading, basal text plate and a recycled coat of arms. 032 is the modern clear glass window in the north aperture of window (Cat2# 159). 033 & 034 are modern galvanised steel mesh covers over the windows.	Modern (1960's?) windows (031 & 032). Mesh covering (033 & 034).	012
005.159.035-046	03/03/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Twelve dooks around the south aperture of window (Cat2# 159). 035-040 are on the south side and are vertically aligned. 041-046 are on the north side and are vertically aligned. All but 040 are 20mm x 20mm with a wood plug and remnant copper wire. 040 is obscured by re-pointing 028.	Dooks for removed fixture around south aperture of window (Cat2# 159).	012

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
005.159.047-058	03/03/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Twelve dooks around the north aperture of window (Cat2# 159). 047-052 are on the south side and are vertically aligned. 053-058 are on the north side and are vertically aligned. All are ca.20mm x 20mm wooden dooks with remnant copper wire.	Dooks for removed fixture around north aperture of window (Cat2# 159).	012
005.153.059-060	03/03/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century	Two possible dook holes in build (Cat2# 153) (above wash course 172). 059 is a hole which appears to have been drilled originally into 153. It is ca.15mm diameter and at least 20mm deep and is empty. An area around it has been clawed into Cat2# 153 creating a recess 60mm wide x 50mm high & 15mm deep. 060 is a hole ca.15mm in diameter x up to 10mm deep and is empty.	Shallow empty holes, possibly dook holes for unknown purpose. Shallow recess for 059 was probably to allow drill to sit against wall face and allow a diagonal cut.	012
005.184.061	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	21st Century	Cut through string course (Cat2# 184) in north corner of bay (Cat2# 083). Removed two blocks of string course. Filled with repair 062.	21 st Century removal of eroded part of 19 th Century string course.	013
005.184.062	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Two replacement blocks in string course (Cat2# 184). Very fresh and carved with a scroll and double roll and hollow. Blonde sandstone bonded with lime mortar. Fills cut 061.	21 st Century replaced stone by MCU. Early 2006?	013
005.163.063	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century?	Cut into south sill, south margin and central column of window (Cat2# 163). Filled with repair 064.	Cut for removal of eroded sill in 19 th Century? Possibly part of Cat2 cut 185 for insertion of replacement string course 184.	013
005.163.064	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	19th Century	Blonde/ greyish sandstone replacement south chamfered sill of window (cat2# 163). Ashlar sandstone with vertical droving tool-marks. Up to 1.28m wide x 350mm high. Fills cut 063.	19 th Century replacement for eroded window sill. Replacement sill is now deteriorating.	013
005.163.065	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut into north sill, north margin and central column of window (Cat2# 163). Filled with repair 066.	Cut for removal of eroded sill in 19th Century. Possibly part of Cat2 cut 185 for insertion of replacement string course 184.	013
005.163.066	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Poor	Rapidly deteriorating	19th Century	Blonde/ greyish sandstone replacement north chamfered sill of window (cat2# 163). Ashlar sandstone with vertical droving tool-marks. Up to 1.36m wide x 330mm high. Fills cut 065.	19 th Century replacement for eroded window sill. Replacement sill is now deteriorating.	013
005.163.067-070	03/03/06	TW	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	067 – modern stained glass in south aperture of window (Cat2# 163). 068 – modern stained glass in north aperture of window (Cat2# 163). 069 – modern galvanised mesh over glass in south aperture of window (Cat2# 163). 070 – modern galvanised mesh over glass in north aperture of window (Cat2# 163).	067 & 068 - replacement glass windows. 069 & 070 – protective mesh over window.	013
005.153.071	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut into wall build (Cat2# 153) for replacement stone 072.	Cut to replace stone.	013
005.153.072	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Greyish blonde ashlar sandstone block in cut 071. Vertical droving tool-marks, 200mm wide x 170mm high.	19 th Century replacement stone possibly filling scaffold fixing points? Similar to 007?	013
005.163.073	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Cut into central part of hood mould of window (Cat2# 163) just above central column. Filled with brick and sandy mortar repair 074.	Cut to repair hood mould.	013
005.163.074	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Brick and sandy mortar infill of 073, 100mm wide x 120mm high. Was covered by granite mortar 029 but this has been recently removed ca.2006 by cut 075.	19 th Century repair to hood mould of window (Cat2# 163).	013
005.163.075-078	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	21st Century	Four areas on window (Cat2# 163) where the granite mortar 029 has been chipped away by the MCU. 075 on lower central part of hood mould of Cat2# 163. 076 on top of north margin of Cat2# 163. 077 on upper south part of hood mould of Cat2# 163. 078 on upper north part of hood mould of Cat2# 163.	Cut to assess damage caused by 029. Performed early 2006.	013
005.154.079	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	21st Century	A cut through masonry (Cat2# 154) and infill 082, 850mm wide x 260mm high x 220mm deep. The cut has revealed the brick infill of 082.	Cut through build (Cat2# 154) and later infill 082. Badly damaged stone removed for 21 st Century replacement. Replacement stone not installed at time of recording.	013
005.163.080	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	21st Century	A cut through build (Cat2# 154) and window (Cat2# 163). Cut is 470mm x 770mm high (on south and north sides respectively) x 150mm wide x up to 370mm deep. The cut has revealed the mortar and rubble wall core and the faces of 13th Century stonework. Unfortunately any original tooling is obscured by mortar and later tooling to remove the block.	Cut through top of north part of wood mould of window (Cat2# 163). Badly damaged stone removed for 21 st Century replacement. Replacement not yet installed at time of recording.	013
005.154.081	03/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	A cut at least 500mm high x 400mm wide x more than 200mm deep. Filled with infill 082.	19 th Century cut or possibly just bad erosion damage. Filled with a crude repair 082.	013
005.154.082	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Poor	Deteriorating	19th Century	Three courses of red brick filling cut 081 but revealed in cut 079. Also some brick	Crude infill of 081.	013

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
					ng		fragments and mortar fill the upper part of 081.		
005.163.083	03/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	Cut through south part of hood mould of window (Cat2# 163). Filled with 084. 720mm long x 160mm wide x ? deep.	21 st Century cut for repair 084.	013
005.163.084	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Blonde ashlar sandstone repair to hood mould of window (Cat2# 163). Double roll and hollow. Ashlar blonde sandstone, smoothly worked, bonded with fine lime mortar. 710Mm high x 130mm wide x more than 70mm thick.	21 st Century repair, ca. early 2006.	013
005.163.085	03/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	Cut through south part of hood mould of window (Cat2# 163). Filled with repair 086. 380mm long x 370mm wide x ? deep.	21 st Century cut for repair. Ca. Early 2006.	013
005.163.086	03/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Ashlar blonde sandstone block filling cut 085. Double roll and hollow with thick fillets on the rolls, flanked by hollows and chamfer. 340Mm high x 350mm wide x at least 150mm thick. Bonded with a fine lime mortar.	21 st Century repair to hood mould of window (Cat2# 163). Ca. Early 2006.	013
005.175.087	06/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Cut through corbel course 175. 260mm wide x 310mm high x ? deep. Filled by 088.	19 th Century cut for replacing corbel. Probably contemporary with repairs to top of east buttress 003.	013
005.175.088	06/03/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Blonde ashlar sandstone replacement moulded corbel in corbel course 175. Fills cut 087. 260mm wide x 300mm high x at least 230mm thick. Much pollution staining evident.	19 th Century corbel replacement for eroded 13 th Century original.	013
005.175.089	06/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	Cut through corbel course 175. 270mm wide x 310mm high x ?mm deep. Filled with repair 090.	21 st Century cut for replacement corbel.	013
005.175.090	06/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Blonde ashlar sandstone replacement moulded corbel in corbel course (Cat2# 175). Fills cut 089. 250mm wide x 280mm high x over 230mm thick. Bonded with fine lime mortar.	21 st Century replacement corbel for eroded 13 th Century original.	013
005.175.091	06/03/06	TW	Cut/Graffiti	Poor	Deteriorating	19th Century	19 th Century vertical droving on the upper part of the string course above the corbels (Cat2# 175). 2-3mm deep & ca.50mm long and spaced 2-3mm apart.	19 th Century droving marks on 13 th Century masonry. Presumably date to the re-building of the parapet in the mid-19 th Century.	013
005.175.092-096	21/03/06	TW	Structural	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-13th Century	Original corbels within corbel course (Cat2# 175). To the south of 092 is a 21st Century replacement 089/091. To the north of 096 is a 19th Century replacement 087/088. See Cat2 sheet 175 for description. Blonde sandstone and heavily weathered with some pollution staining.	13th Century corbelling.	013
006.152.001	06/03/06	CS	Infill	Poor/ Fair	Stable	20th Century	Infill and patching along the joint in masonry. The northern end has been patched with concrete while the majority has been patched with fine concrete.	Infill of a crack between blocks.	018
006.152.002	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Fair	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (003). Cut measures 290mm x 440mm and extends around the north facing elevation (185). Located at the northern corner. Part of 185.152.005.	Cut for replacement stone (003).	018
006.152.003	06/03/06	CS	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (002). Stone measures 290mm x 440mm x 320mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey), sloped face with roll mould detail at bottom, some tooling visible. Stone extends round the corner to north elevation.	Replacement stone infilling cut (002).	018
006.152.004	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (005). Cut measure 440mm x 450mm x 300mm and extends round the south facing section (186).	Cut for replacement stone (005).	018
006.152.005	06/03/06	CS	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (004). Stone measures 440mm x 450mm x 300mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey), sloped face with roll mould detail at bottom, fine vertical tool-marks visible. Stone extends round the corner to south facing elevation 186.	Replacement stone infilling cut (004).	018
006.152.006	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (007). Cut measures 810mm x 300mm, on front face of lower build.	Cut for replacement stone (007).	018
006.152.007	06/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (006). Stone measures 810mm x 300mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey), sloped face with roll mould detail at bottom, no tool-marks visible.	Replacement stone in cut (006).	018
006.152.008	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (009). Cut measures 600mm x 320mm located on front of lower build.	Cut for replacement stone (009).	018
006.152.009	06/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone for cut (008). Stone measures 600mm x 320mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey), sloped face with roll mould detail at bottom, fine vertical tool-marks visible.	Replacement stone for cut (008).	018
006.152.010	06/03/06	CS	Surface			20th Century	Concrete repair re-forming some of the detailed carving.	Concrete substance applied to the stonework to re-form some of the detail.	018
006.152.011	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th	Cut for replacement stone (012). Cut measures 230mm x 620mm x 150mm. Same as	Cut for replacement stone (012).	018

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
						Century	185.152.002.		
006.152.012	06/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (011). Stone measures 230mm x 620mm x 150mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey), rectangular block. Vertical tool-marks visible. Stone extends round to the northern elevation (185).	Replacement stone infilling cut (011).	018
006.153.013-014	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Small circular drill holes in the mortar bond between stones, 10mm diameter, left empty.	Two small drill holes on mortar.	018
006.153.015	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable		Small dook like cut at the lower edge of one of the main build stones. Measures 40mm x 35mm, forming a line with (017) & (019).	Small rectangular dook.	018
006.153.016	06/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable		Infill of possible dook (015). Surface infill is the coarse lime mortar.	Infill of the possible dook (015).	018
006.153.017	06/03/06	CS	Cut				Same as 006.153.015, see above for details.		018
006.153.018	06/03/06	CS	Infill				Same as 006.153.016, see above for details.		018
006.153.019	06/03/06	CS	Cut				Same as 006.153.015, see above for details.		018
006.153.020	06/03/06	CS	Infill				Same as 006.153.016, see above for details.		018
006.184.021	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut in string course for replacement stone (022). Cut measures 680mm x 170mm.	Cut for replacement stone (022). Cut is in a 21 st Century replacement of a mid-19 th Century string course.	018
006.184.022	06/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone infilling cut (021). Stone measures 680mm x 170mm. Blonde sandstone with roll mould and bead detail.	Replacement stone infilling cut 021. This new stone replaces a mid-19 th Century replacement of the original stonework.	018
006.154.023	06/03/06	CS	Wall	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Sandstone block within the main build that looks like it may be possible re-use as it has been shaped and doesn't comply with the main shape of general rectangular blocks. Measures 290mm x 150mm.	Possible re-used stone, part of original build.	019
006.154.024	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable		Shallow rectangular cut on the surface of the stone. Measures 120mm x 80mm x 15mm.	Shallow rectangular cut – purpose unknown. Similar features found along the eastern elevation – they may be traces of earlier scaffold.	019
006.154.025	06/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut of the wash course to allow the entire replacement of the wash course facing stones. Cut measures 2.5m x 1.3m. As all the stones are keyed into the side elevations the depth of the cut varies.	Cut to allow the entire face of the wash course to be replaced by stones 026.	019
006.154.026	06/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones of face of wash course. Entire wash course replaced. Blonde sandstone (now grey) with vertical tool marks on the surface of each stone. Re-bated on either side forming a lip. All the blocks are keyed into the main build of the buttress on either side – elevations (185) & (186). 20 stones make up the wash course.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of the original 13 th Century stones of wash course.	019
006.154.027	07/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut at top of buttress below the wash course. Top two courses of stonework have been replaced by (028). Measurements – 1350mm x 700mm.	Cut for replacement stone (028).	019
006.154.028	07/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones in cut (027). Two courses of sandstone blocks. Blonde sandstone with visible tool-marks on the surface. Some surface erosion to the stone.	Replacement stone in cut (027) replacing the upper two courses of the buttress before the wash course.	019
006.152-154.029	07/03/06	CS		Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation (006). Abundant 5-10mm sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	018 & 019
007.152.001	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut for (002), stone infill, 720mm x 260mm. Rectangular in shape, located on base course.	Cut for replacement stone (002).	014
007.152.002	02/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Infill/ replacement stone in cut (001). Stone measures 720mm x 260mm, blonde sandstone (now grey) with fine vertical tooling marks on the surface. Located on the base course below window (160).	Replacement stone – modern.	014
007.160.003	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (004), 410mm x 100mm. Located below southern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	Cut for replacement stone (004).	014
007.160.004	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (003). Stone measures 410mm x 100mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey), no visible tool-marks on the surface. Located below southern aperture of window (Cat2# 160) replacing half a stone.	Replacement stone for cut (003).	014
007.160.005	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (006), measures 100mm x 230mm. Rectangular – sitting vertical on main window sill below southern aperture of window (Cat 2# 160).	Cut for replacement stone (006).	014

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
007.160.006	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (005). Stone measures 100mm x 230mm. Blonde sandstone – some erosion on surface - no visible tool-marks. Located below southern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	Replacement stone, infilling cut (005).	014
007.160.007	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (008), measures 130mm x 450mm, located on outer sill, below northern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	Cut for replacement stone (008).	014
007.160.008	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (007). Stone measures 130mm x 450mm. Blonde sandstone – no visible tool-marks.	Replacement stone in cut (007) below northern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	014
007.160.009	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (010), measures 300mm x 740mm, large rectangular cut – located on outer sill below northern aperture of window (Cat 2# 160).	Cut for replacement stone (010).	014
007.160.010	02/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone infilling cut (009). Stone measures 300mm x 740mm. Possibly blonde sandstone.	Replacement stone infilling cut (009) on north sill of window (Cat2# 160).	014
007.160.011	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut for replacement stone (012), measures 200mm x 400mm. Located on outer sill below southern aperture of window (Cat 2# 160).	Cut for replacement stone (012).	014
007.160.012	02/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone, infilling cut (011). Stone measures 200mm x 400mm. Possibly blonde sandstone, no surface tooling marks.	Replacement stone infilling cut (011), below southern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	014
007.160.013	02/03/06	CS	Cut	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Small cut for replacement stone (014), measuring 50mm x 100mm. Small insert cut into larger stone, small repair.	Small cut for replacement stone (014), on Cat2 window 160's sill(s).	014
007.160.014	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone in cut (013). Stone measures 200mm x 400mm. Possibly blonde sandstone.	Replacement stone infilling cut (013), on Cat2 window 160's sill(s).	014
007.160.015	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut made in the central pier to replace this column. Presumably the original column was cut out to allow the replacement to be bedded into the main build at the central pier.	Cut made to replace central column in central pier of window (Cat2# 160). In-filled by (016).	014
007.160.016	02/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone in central pier. Replaced: lower bead and hollow detail, main roll mould column and upper bead. Presumably blonde sandstone with fine vertical tooling marks on central column. Carved in 2 sections with join on column.	Replaced stonework in central pier of window (Cat2# 160). Infill of cut 015. Area measures 2.25m x 180mm.	014
007.160.017	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut made in southern extent of southern margin to replace this column. Presumably the original column was cut out to allow the replacement to be bedded into the main build of the southern margin.	Cut made to replace southern column in southern margin of window (Cat2# 160). In-filled by (018).	014
007.160.018	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone of southern column in southern margin. Replaced: lower beads and hollow detail, main roll mould column and upper bead. Presumably blonde sandstone with fine vertical tooling marks on the column. Carved in 2 sections with join in the middle of the column of window (Cat2# 160).	Replaced stonework in southern margin of window (Cat2# 160). Infill of cut 017. Area measures 2.25m x 180mm.	014
007.160.019	02/03/06	CS	Cut				Cut in northern margin to replace the southern column. Original column would have been cut out to allow the replacement to be bedded into the main build of the northern margin. Cut measures 2.25m x 180mm.	Cut made in northern margin of window (Cat2# 160) to allow replacement of stonework. In-filled by (020).	014
007.160.020	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone of southern column in northern margin. Replaced: lower bead and hollow detail, main roll mould column and upper bead. Presumably blonde sandstone with fine vertical tooling marks on the column. Carved in 2 sections with join in the middle of the column.	Replaced stonework in northern margin of window (Cat2# 160). Infill of cut 019. Area measures 2.25m x 180mm.	014
007.160.021	02/03/06	CS	Window			20th Century	Stained glass window panel – southern aperture of window (Cat2# 160). Stained glass with lead – lancet shaped, 460mm x 2.95m.	Stained glass window panel.	014
007.160.022	02/03/06	CS	Fixture & Fitting	Good	Stable	20th Century	Wire mesh covering the stained glass window panel (021), lancet shaped.	Protective metal mesh over window panel (021). Southern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	014
007.160.023	02/03/06	CS	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Stained glass window panel – northern aperture of window (Cat2# 160). Stained glass with lead – lancet shaped, 460mm x 2.95m.	Stained glass window panel.	014
007.160.024	02/03/06	CS	Fixture & Fitting	Good	Stable	20th Century	Wire mesh covering the stained glass window panel (023).	Protective metal mesh over window panel (023). Northern aperture of window (Cat2# 160).	014
007.160.025	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut made in the southern margin to replace northern roll moulded column. Presumably the original column was cut out to allow the replacement to be bedded into the main build of the southern margin.	Cut made to replace northern roll mould column in southern margin of window (Cat2# 160). In-filled with 026, area measures 2.25m x 180mm.	014
007.160.026	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone of northern column in southern margin. Replaced: lower bead and hollow detail, main roll mould column and upper bead. Presumably blonde sandstone with fine vertical tooling marks on the column. Carved in 2 sections with join in the	Replaced stonework in southern margin of window (Cat2# 160). Infill of cut (025). Area measures 2.25m x 180mm.	014

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							middle of the column.		
007.160.027	02/03/06	CS	Cut	Good		19th Century	Cut made in the northern margin to replace northern roll moulded column. Presumably the original column was cut out to allow the replacement to be bedded into the main build of the southern margin.	Cut made to replace northern roll mould column in northern margin of window (Cat2# 160). In-filled with 028.	014
007.160.028	02/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Replacement stone of northern roll mould in northern margin. Replaced: lower bead and hollow detail, main roll moulded column and upper bead. Presumably blonde sandstone with fine vertical tooling marks on the column. Carved in 2 sections with join in the middle of the column.	Replaced stonework in northern margin of window (Cat2# 160). Infill of cut (027). Area measures 2.25m x 180mm.	014
007.160&164.029	03/03/06	CS	Surface			19th Century	Re-facing work possibly carried out in the 19th Century. It has been used to fill in and surface eroded channels in the sandstone blocks as well as re-facing some of the detailed mouldings such as the carved beads on the top of the roll moulded columns. In most places this sandy cement has eroded and scaled so it appears to be peeling.	Re-facing work carried out to repair and infill patches of eroded sandstone. Predominantly found on the detailed mouldings. In some cases this cement has caused more damage to the stone behind it.	014
007.153.030	03/03/06	CS	Surface	Good		19th Century	Small patch, 50mm x 40mm, of cement at top north side of window (160). This could be filling in a dook or a small erosion patch in main build.	Small surface infill.	014
007.173.031	03/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut in main build above window (160). Cut measures 280mm x 130mm. It appears this cut was made to accommodate an earlier down-pipe. In-filled with (032).	Cut in masonry to accommodate earlier down-pipe. In-filled with (032).	014
007.173.032	03/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Stone replacement in-filling cut (031). Stone measures 280mm x 130mm, blonde sandstone.	Stone in-filling cut 031.	014
007.173.033	03/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut in main build of masonry to accommodate an earlier down-pipe. Cut measures 300mm x 100mm. Cut is oblong with a crudely cut curved back, associated with (031) & (032), linear tool-marks visible.	Cut for down-pipe.	014
007.184.034	03/03/06	CS	Cut	Good		2005-2006	Cut in string course to replace section of stone at northern side. Cut measures 540mm x 120mm.	21 st Century cut in mid-19 th Century string course (184), to allow replacement stone (035).	015
007.184.035	03/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good/Excellent	Stable	2005-2006	Modern replaced stone – blonde sandstone. Part of the string course – roll mould and bead detail. Located at northern side of string course.	21 st Century replaced stone in cut (034), replaces eroded mid-19 th Century string course.	015
007.164.036	03/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut on northern window sill to allow stones to be replaced, 360mm x 1.34m. In-filled by (037).	Mid-19 th Century replacement of a mid-13th Century window element.	015
007.164.037	03/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair/Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Two replacement stones in northern window sill. In-filling cut (036). Blonde sandstone with fine vertical tooling visible on surface. Area measures 360mm x 1.34m. Some erosion on surface of northern-most stone.	Replacement stones on northern window sill.	015
007.164.038	03/03/06	CS	Cut			19th Century	Cut on southern window sill to allow stones to be replaced. Area measures 130mm x 340mm. In-filled by (039).	Cut in southern window sill to allow replacement of stones. It is possible while this work was being carried out that the adjacent stone above was damaged and in-filled (040) to repair.	015
007.164.039	03/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Two replacement stones in southern window sill. Area measures 340mm x 1.30m. Blonde sandstone blocks. Some signs of erosion. Visible fine vertical tool-marks on surface.	Two replacement stones in-filling cut (038).	015
007.164.040	03/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Stone patched infill/ repair on southern window sill. Damage may have been caused when the stones below were cut out for replacement (038/ 039). Area measures 750mm x 220mm. Some horizontal tooling visible on patched in stones.	Stone infill, patching in damage to stone.	015
007.164.041	03/03/06	CS	Window	Good		20th Century	Leaded stained glass window panel in southern aperture of upper window – lancet shaped. Covered and protected by perspex screen (042).	Leaded stained glass window panel in southern aperture.	015
007.164.042	03/03/06	CS	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Modern perspex (clear) cover protecting the stained glass window panel (041).	Modern perspex cover.	015
007.164.043	03/03/06	CS	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Leaded stained glass window panel in northern aperture of upper window – lancet shaped. Covered and protected by perspex screen (044).	Leaded stained glass window panel in northern aperture.	015
007.164.044	03/03/06	CS	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Modern perspex (clear) cover protecting the stained glass window panel (043).	Modern perspex cover.	015
007.164.045	03/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut for replacement stone. Cut measures 260mm x 820mm. Located between the arched hoods on the masonry plate.	Cut for replacement stone, in-filled by (046).	015
007.164.046	03/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut (045). Stone measures 260mm x 820mm. Blonde sandstone block, neatly dressed with fine diagonal tool-marks.	Replacement stone in-filling (045).	015
007.164.047	03/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut for replacement stone (048). Cut to southern side of northern window arch. Cut	Cut for replacement stone (048).	015

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							measures 270mm x 550mm.		
007.164.048	03/03/06	CS	Infill			2005-2006	Replacement stone in cut (047). Blonde sandstone block measuring 270mm x 550mm. Faint diagonal tooling marks on surface.	Modern replacement stone in-filling cut (047).	015
007.176.049	05/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut above southern aperture in upper window (164) to allow the replacement of corbel – in-filled with replacement stone (050). Cut measures 320mm x 300mm.	Cut above southern aperture to allow the replacement of the corbel (050).	015
007.176.050	05/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut (049) above southern aperture in upper window (Cat2# 164). Freshly cut/ hewn blonde sandstone measuring 320mm x 300mm x 230mm + depth. Central block detail with hollow chamfer on either side. Same slight tooling (diagonal) visible.	Replacement stone in-filling cut (049).	015
007.176.051	05/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut above and between apertures of window (164) to allow the replacement of the weathered corbel – in-filled with replacement stone (052). Cut measures 320mm x 310mm.	Cut in masonry to allow replacement stone (052) to be inserted.	015
007.176.052	05/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut (051). Freshly hewn blonde sandstone, 320mm x 310mm x 230mm+ deep. Central block detail with hollow chamfer on either side. No tooling marks visible.	Replacement stone in-filling cut (051).	015
007.176.053	05/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut above northern aperture of upper window (164) to allow the replacement of the weathered corbel – in-filled with replacement stone (054). Cut measures 370mm x 300mm.	Cut in masonry to allow replacement stone (054) to be inserted.	015
007.176.054	05/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut (053). Freshly hewn blonde sandstone, 370mm x 300mm x 220mm+ deep. Central block detail with hollow chamfer on either side. Slight diagonal tooling marks visible.	Replacement stone in-filling cut (053).	015
007.176.055	05/03/06	CS	Cut	Fair	Stable	2006	Cut in the stone masonry at top northern corner removing damaged corbel. Cut measures 280mm x 400mm x 140mm deep. Removal of corbel exposed lead down-pipe (056).	Cut in the masonry removing damaged corbel. To be in-filled by new corbel.	015
007.176.056	05/03/06	CS	Fixture & Fitting	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century	Exposed lead section of down-pipe, 120mm diameter.	Lead section of down-pipe – joins on with cast iron down-pipe which runs the height of the building.	015
007.152,154,157,173.057	07/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation (006). Abundant 5-10mm sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	
007.176.058-060	15/03/06	PF	Structural	Fair		Mid-13th Century	Original moulded blonde sandstone corbels within Cat2 corbel course – see Cat2 sheet for description.	Mid-13th Century corbels.	015
008.152-154.001	07/03/06	TW	Surface	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing across whole of buttress (Cat2# 004). Same as re-pointing on whole of east elevation of Cathedral. Lime mortar with abundant small, 5-10mm, pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	
008.152.002	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	A cut into the middle course of the wash course of build (Cat2# 152) on buttress (Cat2# 004). At least 400mm wide x 320mm high x 190mm deep. Filled with replacement stone 003.	19th Century cut through 13th Century build to replace eroded stone.	043
008.152.003	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Ashlar grey sandstone block in-filling cut 002. Forms corner of buttress 004 in wash course of build (Cat2# 152). Up to 530mm wide x 300mm high x 300mm deep. Originally had vertical droving marks but these are now worn. Sealed by concrete repair 009.	19th Century repair to 13th Century build.	043
008.152.004	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Deteriorating	20th Century?	Cut into, or clawing back of, top string course of build (Cat2# 152) on buttress 004. Probably 1.43m north-south x 900mm east-west on both the south and north sides of buttress (Cat2# 004), and ca.80mm deep. Has been filled with concrete repairs 005 & 006.	20th Century clawing back of eroded string course to allow a poor concrete replacement to be installed.	043
008.152.005	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Poor	Deteriorating	20th Century	A very rough concrete repair to the string course of build (Cat2# 152) (on south half of buttress 004). Grey/ brown with abundant sub-angular inclusions up to 10mm. Has been shaped to mimic a roll mould. 730mm south-north x 560mm east-west (into south elevation). 100mm high x 40mm thick.	20th Century repair to 13th Century string course. Poor quality work.	043
008.152.006	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Poor	Deteriorating	20th Century	Remnant concrete repair to north-east corner of string course of build (Cat2# 152), on buttress 004. In cut 004. 100mm north-south x 400mm east-west x 100mm high.	Probably remnant of 005. 20th Century repair to string course of 152.	043
008.152.007	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Poor	Stable	20th Century	Cut into the top half of the projecting roll mould at the top of the wash course of build (Cat2# 152), but below the string course. Clawing back, or erosion damage, which has	Clawing back, or erosion, filled with 20th Century repairs 008 & 009.	043

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							been filled with 008 & 009. Up to 1.40m north-south x 950mm east-west (into south & north elevations) x 500mm deep.		
008.152.008	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Poor	Deteriorating	20th Century	Brown/ grey concrete repair to moulding at top of wash course of build (Cat2# 152) at south-east corner of buttress 004. 140mm north-south x 500mm east-west x up to 40mm high. Shaped to mimic moulding.	Poor concrete repair (possibly 20 th Century). Same as 009? Similar to 005 & 006.	043
008.152.009	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	20th Century	Grey concrete repair to moulding above wash course of build (Cat2# 152) on north-east corner of buttress 004. Also replaces the top corner stone of the wash course. Seals repair 003 and is sealed by re-pointing 001.	Poor quality 20 th Century repair to moulding. Same as 008, similar to 005 & 006.	043
008.153.010	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-20th Century	A small square cut into wall build (Cat2# 153), 50mm x 50mm x 30mm deep. It is empty.	Empty cut of unknown date and function. Possibly associated with 19 th Century scaffold.	043
008.153.011 & 012	07/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	20th/21 st Century	Two small bore holes into re-pointing 001. Both are 10mm in diameter and at least 30mm deep. These appear to relate to 010.153.006 & 007 on buttress/ stair 005 opposite.	Very recent bore holes to test mortar of re-pointing?	043
008.184.013	08/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	A cut through the string course, 184, to remove an eroded stone. It has been filled with repair 014. 560mm north-south x 420mm east-west x 140mm high x ? deep.	21 st Century cut through 19 th Century replacement of 13 th Century string course for 21 st Century repair.	043
008.184.014	08/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Blonde ashlar sandstone repair to string course 184. Carved with a scroll, hollow and roll. 650mm north-south x 500mm east-west x 120mm high.	21 st Century repair – early 2006? Repair to 19 th Century string course.	043
008.154.015		TW	Graffiti	Fair	Stable	19th Century	A patch of re-tooling of the original 13 th Century stonework of buttress 004. Dressed with crude vertical and diagonal tooling to match (or simulate) the new stonework of 017 & 018. Up to 1.40m wide x 1.20m high.	19 th Century re-tooling of 13 th Century build. Attempt to match old stonework with 19 th Century repairs.	044
008.154.016		TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Cut through build 154 to replace the wash course of buttress (Cat2# 004) and the two courses below. Ca.1.4m north-south x 1m east-west. Filled with 017 & 018.	Cut to insert a replacement wash course and two courses below.	044
008.154.017		TW	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	19th Century	The two courses of stonework below wash course 018 have been replaced. The replacements are a blonde ashlar sandstone with eroding vertical droving marks. Up to 1.40m north-south x 900mm east-west.	19 th Century repair due to erosion? Now deteriorating.	044
008.154.018		TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	9 courses of stonework have been almost totally replaced at the top of buttress (Cat2# 002). They are mainly blonde (with some grey) ashlar sandstone with the eastern edges having a chamfer which faces the wash course. Vertical droving on external faces. Up to 1.50m north-south x 2.5m high x 1.00m east-west. Sits on repair 017 in cut 016.	19 th Century repair/ replacement of 13 th Century wash course.	044
009.152.001	02/03/06	PF	Cut			19th Century	Cut through chamfered part of base course 152, masqued upper edge truncates ashlar blocks of base course. 2.87m across x up to 460mm high. Filled by 009.152.002.	Cut for replacing eroded Mid-13 th Century masonry.	010
009.152.002	02/03/06	PF	Infill			19th Century	Infill of cut 001. Four replacement chamfered sandstone blocks moulded with a bead on their lower edge, with ashlar blocks above to fill the raggle line of cut 001. Vertical tooling finish, blonde sandstone. Clean sharp surface and edges, vertical tooling.	19 th Century replacement of Mid-13 th Century masonry.	010
009.161.003	02/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		19th Century	Cut through both courses of the graduated south chamfered sill of window, 590mm across x 400mm high. Filled by 009.161.004. Also cuts the base mould of the south column of the central pier.	Cut for replacing eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	010
009.161.004	02/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Three replacement blonde sandstone blocks with vertical tooling. See 003 for dimensions.	19 th Century replacement of mid-13 th Century masonry.	010
009.161.005	02/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		19th Century	Cut through lower course of the graduated north chamfered sill of window (Cat2# 161). 610mm across x 230mm high, filled by 009.161.006.	Cut for replacing mid-13 th Century eroded masonry.	010
009.161.006	02/03/06	PF	Infill				Infill of cut 005. Two replacement blonde sandstone blocks with vertical tooling. See 005 for dimensions.	19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	010
009.161.007	02/03/06	PF	Window	Good		Mid-20 th Century	Replacement stained glass window within southern aperture of window (Cat2# 161). Basal text plate, with geometric leaded panels above, surrounding a central coat of arms.	20 th Century replacement stained glass window.	010
009.161.008	02/03/06	PF	Window	Good		Mid-20 th Century	Replacement stained glass window within northern aperture of window (Cat2# 161). Basal text plate, with geometric leaded panels above, surrounding a central coat of arms.	20 th Century replacement stained glass window.	010
009.161.009	02/03/06	PF	Fixture	Good		20th Century	Protective braided metal mesh over stained glass window in southern aperture of window (Cat2# 161).	20 th Century glass protection.	010
009.161.010	02/03/06	PF	Fixture	Good		20th Century	Protective braided metal mesh over stained glass window in northern aperture of window (Cat2# 161).	20 th Century glass protection.	010
009.161.011	02/03/06	PF	Surface			19th Century	150mm x 30mm high patch of lime mortar patching over a band of horizontal erosion	19 th Century patching of erosion.	010

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
							on southern internal surround of window 161.		
009.161.012-014	02/03/06	PF	Blocking			19th/20th Century	3 discreet repairs to the hood mould over window 161, filled by pieces of red brick bonded in a fine creamy lime mortar. Up to 200mm x 50mm.	Repairs to eroded elements – not a cut & 'fill', the cut is an eroded void.	010
009.153.015	02/03/06	PF	Cut	Good		Mid-13th Century	Square cut, 140mm x 140mm, through an ashlar block, part of build 153 beneath the upper wash course. Filled by mortared sandstone block 016.	Possibly a scaffold void contemporary with the building of the east end in the mid-13th Century.	011
009.153.016	02/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-late 13th Century	Greyed sandstone block, probably blonde, inside in-filling cut 015. 120mm x 120mm, lime mortar bonded.	This may be an infill related to the removal of the scaffold that would've been here when this part of the cathedral was built.	011
009.165.017	02/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		20th Century	Grey cement skim to infill an eroded portion of the southern internal surround of window 165. 250mm high x 80mm wide.	20th Century repair to eroded masonry.	011
009.153.018	02/03/06	PF	Surface	Fair		19th/20th Century	Grey cement skim, 200mm across x 200mm high, on upper part of build (Cat2# 153).	Skim over eroded masonry, 19th/ 20th Century repair.	011
009.165.019	02/03/06	PF	Cut				Cut through southern sill of window 165. Up to 1.44m across x 290mm high. Truncates bases of columns of the south and central margin of the window, in-filled by 020.	Mid-19th Century repair to mid-13th Century window element.	011
009.165.020	02/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Replaced northern sill of window 165. Two chamfered blocks of yellow sandstone with tight vertical tooling and sharp edges.	Mid-19th Century replacement of a mid-13th Century window element, probably due to erosion of the original masonry.	011
009.165.021	02/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through northern sill of window 165. Up to 1.38m across x 280mm high. Truncates column bases of the north and central margins of the window. Filled by 022.	Mid-19th Century repair to mid-13th Century window element.	011
009.165.022	02/03/06	PF	Infill	Poor		Mid-19th Century	Replaced northern sill of window 165. Two chamfered blocks of yellow sandstone with tight vertical tooling and sharp edges. Block to south is already heavily weathered.	Mid-19th Century replacement of a mid-13th Century window element, probably due to erosion of the original masonry.	011
009.165.023	02/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		20th Century	Grey cement skim to infill an eroded portion of the southern internal surround of window 165. 120mm high x 80mm wide.	20th Century repair to eroded masonry.	011
009.165.024	02/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		20th Century	Grey cement skim to infill an eroded portion of the northern internal surround of window 165. 280mm high x 50mm across.	20th Century repair to eroded masonry.	011
009.184.025	02/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut above wall build 153 through mid-19th Century replacement string course (Cat2# 184). 120mm high x 280mm across (continues also onto stair tower 005). Filled by 026.	Cut through mid-19th Century string course to replace eroded masonry.	010
009.184.026	02/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		21st Century	Infill of cut 025. 21st Century replacement of mid-19th Century string course (Cat2# 184). Un-weathered, fine-grained, blonde sandstone, mimicking mid-19th Century moulding.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-19th Century masonry (itself a replacement of mid-13th Century eroded masonry).	010
009.186.027	03/03/06	PF	Graffiti			Mid-19th Century	Initials incised onto common support (Cat2# 186) north of window 165. 'IS', looks like it was stippled with a chisel, partially weathered but some of the exposed blonde sandstone can still be seen. Measures 90mm high x 100mm across.	Unusual to find graffiti at this height. Possibly incised when the south and north sills of window 165 and string course 184 were being replaced, ie. mid-19th Century.	011
009.165.028	03/03/06	PF	Window	Good		20th Century	Replacement stained glass window in the southern aperture of window 165. Leaded panes in a modern style.	20th Century replacement window glass.	011
009.165.029	03/03/06	PF	Fixture			20th Century	Protective perspex sheet, with wooden battens, over stained glass 028.	21st Century window protection.	011
009.165.030	03/03/06	PF	Window	Good		20th Century	Replacement stained glass window in the northern aperture of window 165. Leaded panes in a modern style.	20th Century replacement window glass.	011
009.165.031	03/03/06	PF	Fixture			21st Century	Protective perspex sheet, with wooden battens, over stained glass 030.	21st Century window protection.	011
009.165.032	03/03/06	PF	Blocking	Poor		19th/20th Century	Yellow mortar repair to the three capitals of the central pier of window 165. 150mm across x 80mm high.	Temporary repair to eroded 13th Century moulding.	011
009.177.033	03/03/06	PF	Cut	Poor		Mid-19th Century	Cut through corbel course (Cat2# 177), 210mm across x 300mm high, in-filled by replacement corbel 034.	Cut to replace a mid-13th Century corbel (probably eroded) at the same time as the replacement of the top of buttress (Cat2# 004).	011
009.177.034	03/03/06	PF	Infill	Poor		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 033. Mid-19th Century replacement corbel. Blonde sandstone with sharp edges and diagonal tooling on its north face. Weathered on its north face. Was cut without a protruding tongue. Instead of being T-shaped it is keyed into buttress 004 to the south. Protrudes from upper wall build 154 by 220mm.	Mid-19th Century replacement of a probably eroded corbel, this work is contemporary with the rebuild of the top of buttress (Cat2# 004).	011

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
009.177.035-037	03/03/06	PF	Structural	Fair		Mid-13th Century	Set of 3 original corbels, part of corbel course (Cat2# 177). All quite heavily eroded. The sooting has been cleaned off them to assess the level of erosion. They are 240mm wide x 320mm high and protrude by 230mm. They have a horizontally lipped upper face with a hollow chamfer below containing a rebated curved arm. Corbels project from an ashlar block flush with the wall face of build (Cat2# 154). They are typically 280mm apart. See sheet for diagram.	Mid-13th Century corbels for holding parapet.	011
009.177.038	03/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut, 350mm across x 340mm high, through corbel course (Cat2# 177). Filled by 039.	Cut to replace a mid-13th Century corbel due to erosion.	011
009.177.039	03/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		21st Century	Infill of cut 038 in corbel course (Cat2# 177). Yellow sandstone corbel cut with sharp edges and smooth surface, 300mm x 300mm, projects by 230mm. Cut to mimic mid-13th Century corbels, but has a square rebated lower arm.	21st Century replacement of a mid-13th Century corbel, probably due to erosion.	011
009.177.040	03/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through lower part of the moulded string course that forms the top of corbel course (Cat2# 177). 500mm across x 130mm high x 260mm deep, currently unfilled.	Cut to replace part of the 13th Century moulded string course – due to erosion.	011
009.177.041	03/03/06	PF	Structural				Original corbel, part of corbel course (Cat2# 177), quite heavily eroded, sooting has been cleaned off to assess level of erosion damage. 240Mm wide x 320mm high, protrudes by 230mm. Horizontally lipped upper face with a hollow chamfer below containing a rebated curved arm. Projects from an ashlar block flush with build (Cat2# 154). Ashlar block is cut around the south point of the double arched hood mould around window 165.	Mid-13th Century corbel for holding parapet.	011
009.177.042	03/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut, 350mm across x 340mm high, through corbel course (Cat2# 177). Filled by 043.	Cut to replace a mid-13th Century corbel due to erosion.	011
009.177.043	03/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		21st Century	Infill of cut 042 in corbel course (Cat2# 177). Yellow sandstone corbel cut with sharp edges and smooth surface, 300mm x 300mm. Projects by 230mm. Cut to mimic mid-13th Century corbels, but has a square rebated lower arm.	21st Century replacement of an eroded mid-13th Century corbel.	011
009.177.044	03/03/06	PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Original corbel, part of corbel course (Cat2# 177) but also caps corner support (Cat2# 186). Because of this, form is slightly different to e.g. Original corbel 041. 310mm across x 310mm wide, projects from its ashlar back by 230mm. See sheet for sketch.	Mid-13th Century corbel for supporting parapet and capping corner support – helps to support the south facing door above to the parapet walk.	011
009.152-154,161,165,186.045	07/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing between masonry of elevation 009. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	
010.152.001	10/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through string course of base course (Cat2# 152) on buttress (Cat2# 005). 160mm high x 1.43m across. In-filled by 002. Same as 011.152.005.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century string course.	061
010.152.002	10/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. Moulded blonde sandstone replacement string course cut to mimic mid-13th Century moulding. Has a curved protruding upper face with a rebated bead mould below, 160mm high x 1.51m across with sharp edges and vertical tooling. Four blocks. Same as 011.152.006.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century string course.	061
010.152.003	10/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course 152 on buttress/ stair (Cat2# 005) immediately below the string course. 125Mm wide x 125mm high. Filled by 004. Same as 011.152.003.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	061
010.152.004	10/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Single flat dressed block of yellow sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 125mm high x 125mm wide. Same as 011.152.004.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	061
010.152.005	10/03/06	PF	Surface	Poor		20th Century	20th Century patch of grey cement re-pointing on wall build 153 of buttress/ stair (Cat2# 005), 460mm across x 25-30mm high.	Re-pointing contemporary with the poor quality cement skim repairs to the bead on the capital of the north margin of window (Cat2# 161).	062
010.153.006 & 007	10/03/06	PF	Fixture/Fitting			19th/20th Century	Two drilled circular dooks, 150mm diameter, 210mm apart, on wall build 153 of buttress/ stair (Cat2# 005). These have hollow threaded iron fixings within. These correspond to three bore holes opposite. See 192.153.013-015.	19th/20th Century fixing point, possibly for scaffold/ drainpipe?	062
010.153.008	10/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut on wall build 153 of buttress/ stair (Cat2# 005). Roughly rectangular but with outward sloping sides, 90mm across x 45mm high x 15mm deep. Unfilled.	008 is part of a concentration of possible cuts and dooks (006-007, 009-013) that may be related to scaffolding of 19th/20th Century.	062
010.152.009-012	10/03/06	PF	Fixture/Fitting			19th/20th Century	Four possible dooks in-filled with mortar re-pointing, roughly 30mm across x 40mm high, amorphous.	May be filled-in dooks related to scaffolding or simply erosion voids that have been pointed.	062
010.153.013	10/03/06	PF	Fixture/Fitting			Mid-19th Century	Dook containing wood on wall build 153 of buttress/ stair (Cat2# 005). Square cut, 50mm x 50mm, with wood inside, 40mm x 40mm. Corresponds to 192.153.011 on	Fixing points, possibly for scaffold for mid-19th Century repairs.	062

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drng #
							buttress 004 – see drawing# 048.		
010.153.014	10/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build 153 on buttress/ stair 005, 140mm across x 70mm high. In-filled by 016.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	062
010.153.015	10/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build 153 on buttress/ stair 005, 35mm across x 30mm high. In-filled by 016. Same as 011.153.015.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	062
010.153.016	10/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 014. Blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 140mm across x 70mm high.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	062
010.153.017	10/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 015. Blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 35mm across x 28mm high.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	062
010.154.018	10/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through wall build 154 at the top of buttress/ stair tower (Cat2# 005). Replaces the masonry of the outer buttress face, 2.59m high x up to 840mm across stepped cut. In-filled by 019 & 020.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	063
010.154.019	10/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 018 along with infill 020. Blonde sandstone with sharp outer edge and 010.154.021 vertical tooling on faces. Blocks are up to 400mm high x 840mm across. Bonded in a grey cement.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	063
010.154.020	10/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century (Mid-13th Century)	Infill of cut 018 (along with 019). Two sandstone blocks (blonde) with weathered faces and edges. These sit within cut 018 but appear to be re-instatement as opposed to replacement of mid-13th Century masonry. Two blocks measure 200mm high & 360-620mm across.	Mid-19th Century re-instatement of dismantled mid-13th Century masonry.	063
010.154.021	14/03/06	PF	Graffiti	Good		Mid-19th Century	Vertical tooling on replacement masonry 010.154.019. Does not fully cover the surface of every block – the tooling tapers from the base of cut 018. getting wider on the upper blocks of replaced masonry 019.	Perhaps used as a device to indicate replaced masonry by the masons working on the cathedral in the mid-19th Century.	063
010.154.022	14/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Modern cut, 150mm square, through wall build (Cat2# 154) on buttress 005. As yet unfilled, but you can see the remains of the cement bonding 023.	21st Century removal of eroded part of 19th Century masonry.	063
010.154.023	14/03/06	PF	Render	Good		Mid-19th Century	Grey cement within cut 022 and traced behind pointing 024 between the masonry of infill 019.	Mid-19th Century bonding cement.	063
010.154.024	14/03/06	PF	Render	Fair		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation (010). Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions. Post-dates mid-19th Century masonry replacement.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	063
010.189.025	17/03/06	PF	Fixture	Good		19th/20th Century	Replacement pine door and frame within aperture of door (Cat2# 189). Inverted key-hole to west.	19th/20th Century replacement door.	079
010.189.026	17/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through original masonry above doorway (Cat2# 189) to replace the roof of stair tower (Cat2# 005). In-filled by 027.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th roof of stair tower.	079
010.189.027	17/03/06	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 026. Blonde ashlar sandstone courses hold a slabbed sandstone roof, cut with sharp edges and dressed with vertical tooling. Edges of roof are moulded with a chamfer with a quadrant hollow and roll below. At the apex is a carved fleur de lis moulding running N-S & E-W along the roof crowns.	Mid-19th Century replacement of a mid-13th Century roof.	079
011.152.001	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through base course 152 of buttress/ stair tower (Cat2# 005). Stepped cut, 1.10m high by up to 390mm across – also cuts the base course masonry on the south side of the lower chapter house. In-filled by 002.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	056
011.152.002	09/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. Replacement blonde sandstone corner masonry cut with sharp edges and vertical tooling. Three chamfered blocks with single ashlar blocks above and below.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	056
011.152.003	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) below the string course of buttress 005, 300mm across x 130mm high. In-filled by 004.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	056
011.152.004	09/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Single flat dressed block of blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 300mm across x 125mm high.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	056
011.152.005	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through the string course of base course (Cat2# 152) on buttress 005, 2.05m across x 160mm high – also runs around south elevation of buttress. In-filled by 006. Same as 010.152.001.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century string course.	056
011.152.006	09/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 005. Moulded sandstone replaced string course cut to mimic mid-13th Century moulding. Has a curved protruding face with a rebated bead mould below, 160mm high x 2.05m across. Sharp edges and vertical tooling on blonde sandstone. Same as 010.152.002.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century string course.	056

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
011.153.007	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragglé cut at the bottom of wall build 153 of buttress (Cat2# 005). Stepped cut, 1.05m high x up to 230mm across – also cuts the lower wall build of the south side of the lower chapter house. In-filled by 008. This cut removed an original block that had graffiti of 1834 on it – see sheet 012.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	056
011.153.008	09/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 007. Replacement blonde sandstone masonry cut with sharp edges and vertical tooling. Four courses of single blocks beneath sill of window 166.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	056
011.166.009	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through the moulded south margin of window (Cat2# 166) on buttress/ stair 005, 310mm across x 260mm high. In-filled by 010.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	056
011.166.010	09/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 009. Blonde sandstone block moulded with a hollow chamfer and rebate to mimic the moulding of the mid-13 th Century window surround, 310mm wide x 260mm high. Sharp edges and vertical tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	056
011.153.011	09/03/06	PF	Graffiti	Fair		1834?	Graffiti at base of wall build 153 on buttress (Cat2# 005). X K L Three letters, 45mm high x 30mm across. May be related to 1834 dated inscription above (012). X & L are weathered, K is crisp.	Possibly 1834 graffiti – see 012. Initials of person who carved 012?	056
011.153.012	09/03/06	PF	Graffiti			1834	Extensive graffiti over three blocks of sandstone masonry of wall build 153 below window 166 on buttress (Cat2# 005). Has been truncated to north by cut 007. Inscription reads : (see sheet for diagram) Flesh and blood Can not Inherit The Kingdom of God Which Shows you that we are Not to rise with Fleшы Bodies at (NOON?) (JUDGEMENT?) on the last day	1834 religious graffiti encouraging spiritual awareness.	
011.153.013 & 014	09/03/06	PF	Dook			20th/21st Century	Two drilled circular dooks, 15mm diameter, on wall build 153 of buttress 005 south of window 166. Cut into mortar re-pointing.	Look like they are test bores to assess the condition of the mortar behind the re-pointing 020.	056
011.153.015	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build 153 on buttress (Cat2# 005), 300mm across x 30mm high. In-filled by 016. Same as 010.153.015.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	056
011.153.016	09/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 015. Piece of blonde sandstone, dressed with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 300mm across x 28mm high. Same as 010.153.016.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	056
011.167.017 & 018	09/03/06	PF	Surfaces			20th Century	Two oval cement (grey) skims of the north margin of window 167. Skim repair over an erosion void.	20 th Century erosion repair.	056
011.154.019	09/03/06	PF	Graffiti			Mid-19th Century	Mid-19 th Century vertical tooling marks over much of the upper mid-13 th Century masonry of wall build 154 on buttress/ stair 005.	Mid-19 th Century dressing of in-situ mid-13 th Century masonry, possibly removal of sooting to align this wall level with the tooling of the replaced buttress tops to the south.	057
011.152-154.020	09/03/06	PF	Surface			19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 011. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of Cathedral masonry.	
011.166.021	09/03/06	PF	Window			20th Century	Replacement clouded glass window in the aperture of window (Cat2# 166) on buttress/ stair tower 005.	20 th Century replacement window.	056
011.167.022	09/03/06	PF	Window			20th Century	Replacement clouded glass window in the aperture of window (Cat2# 167) on buttress/ stair tower 005.	20 th Century replacement window.	056
011.168.023	09/03/06	PF	Window			20th Century	Replacement clouded glass window in the aperture of window (Cat2# 168) on buttress/ stair tower 005.	20 th Century replacement window.	057
011.169.024	09/03/06	PF	Window			20th Century	Replacement clouded glass window in the aperture of window (Cat2# 169) on buttress/ stair tower 005.	20 th Century replacement window.	057
011.154.025	17/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through corner of upper part of build (Cat2# 154) at top of stair tower/ buttress (Cat2# 005). Ragglé cut up side of masonry, in-filled by 026. Same as cut 010.154.018.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace mid-13 th Century masonry.	057/078
011.154/189.026	17/03/06	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 025 – same as 010.154.019 & 020 – see description. Also includes the masonry of both the roof and the courses below – see 010.189.027.	Replacement mid-19 th Century masonry.	078
012.152.001	19/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th/20 th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) on south facade of chapter house. Ragglé cut, 900mm high x up to 440mm wide. In-filled by 012.152.002.	Mid-19th/20 th Century cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
012.152.002	19/12/06	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th/20 th Century	Infill of cut 012.152.001. Four pieces of blonde sandstone, also keying into base course of stair tower to south. Dressed with diagonal linear tooling.	Mid-19th/20 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry. Very clean in comparison to adjoining masonry.	084
012.152.003	19/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through string course of base course (Cat2# 152) on south facade of chapter house, 140mm high x 3.22m across. In-filled by 012.152.004.	Mid-19 th Century cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.152.004	19/12/06	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement string course within cut 012.157.003. Five pieces of blonde sandstone cut to mimic moulding of the original eroded mid-13 th Century string course. Blocks are 140mm high.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.152.005	19/12/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through base course of build (Cat2# 152) on south facade of chapter house, 320mm across x 160mm high. Aperture formed by cut is filled by metal grate 012.152.006.	Cut for air vent.	084
012.152.006	19/12/06	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Square lattice cast iron vent cover sitting within cut 012.152.005.	19th/20 th Century vent cover.	084
012.190.007	19/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through chamfered west window reveal of window (Cat2# 190) (lower window on south facade of chapter house). Cut is 750mm high x 280mm across. In-filled by 012.152.008.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190.008	19/12/06	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Three replacement blonde sandstone blocks within cut 012.190.007, cut with an edge chamfer. See 007 for dimensions – diagonal linear tooling on faces.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190&225.009	19/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Extensive cut on lower west portion of wall build (Cat2# 225) on south facade of chapter house. Cut extends into lower west portion of window (Cat2# 290). Ragged cut up to 1.3m across x 1.06m high. In-filled by 012.190/225.010.	Ragged mid-19 th repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190&225.010	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement masonry within cut 012.190/225.009 on south facade of chapter house. Flat faced blonde sandstone blocks with vertical diagonal tooling on wall build (Cat2# 225). On window (Cat2# 190) the stone is cut to mimic the mid-13 th Century moulding on the outer moulded west reveal and the moulded base of the west engaged shaft – these repairs are linear tooled and crude in execution.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190.011	19/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through the lower portion of the moulded east reveal of window (Cat2# 190) on the south facade of the chapter house. Ragged cut, 500mm across x 460mm high. In-filled by 012.190.012.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut.	084
012.190.012	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Fair	Stable	Mid-19th/20 th Century	Replacement blonde sandstone masonry within cut 012.190.011, cut to mimic mid-13 th Century moulding and moulded base of engaged shaft of window (Cat2# 190). Poorly executed moulding. Cement skim with numerous small stone inclusions forms lower infill and may be contemporary of 20 th Century repair.	Mid-19th/20 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry. Very clean in comparison to adjoining masonry.	084
012.190.013	19/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Arched cut through the top of the hood mould of window (Cat2# 190) on south facade of chapter house, 200mm across. In-filled by 012.190.014.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190.014	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Six piece in-filled repair to hood mould of window (Cat2# 190). Fresh cut moulded blonde sandstone. Also partially cuts moulded window surround.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190.015	19/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through west portion of the moulded surround of window (Cat2# 190) on south facade of chapter house. Arched cut, 200mm across x 1.15m high.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190.016	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Two piece blonde moulded sandstone infill of cut 012.190.015.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	084
012.190.017	19/12/06	PF	Cut			20th Century	Cut to replace a small section of string course (part of the hood mould of window (Cat2# 190)), 500mm across x 120mm high. In-filled by 012.190.018.	20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century window element.	084
012.190.018	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	20th/21st Century	Very modern 20th/21 st Century infill of cut 012.190.017. Very clean blonde sandstone string course moulding.	20th/21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century string course.	084
012.190.019	19/12/06	PF	Surface			21st Century	21 st Century mortar repair, 800mm high x 200mm across, on the moulded surround of window (Cat2# 190).	21 st Century repair to a crack.	084
012.190.020	19/12/06	PF	Window	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Replacement diamond pattern leaded clear glass within aperture of window (Cat2# 190).	Probably a 19th/20 th Century replacement window.	084
012.190.021	19/12/06	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Modern latticed metal protective cover over replacement window 012.190.020. Has been cemented into the mid-13 th Century chamfered aperture surround.	20 th Century glazing protection.	084
012.226.022	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Cut, ragged to east, 1.20m across x 540mm high, through build (Cat2# 226) on south facade of chapter house.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-15 th Century masonry.084	

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
012.226.023	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Three piece blonde sandstone infill with flat dressed faces on build (Cat2# 226). Infill of cut 012.226.022.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	084
012.226.024	19/12/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through build (Cat2# 226) on south facade of chapter house, 320mm across x 160mm high. Aperture formed by cut is filled by metal grate 012.226.025.	Cut for air vent.	084
012.226.025	19/12/06	PF	Fixture	Excellent	Stable	19th/20th Century	Square lattice cast iron vent cover sitting within cut 012.226.024.	19th/20 th Century vent cover.	084
012.226.026	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Raggle cut through wall build (Cat2# 226) east of window (Cat2# 191), 1.77m high x up to 860mm across. In-filled by 012.226.027.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	084
012.226.027	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	8 piece infill of repair cut 012.226.026. Flat dressed blocks of blonde sandstone.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	084
012.225.028	19/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through relic piece of string course within build (Cat2# 225) west of window (Cat2# 191) on south facade of chapter house, 570mm across x 120mm high.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace an eroded relic piece of moulded string course on the cusp of builds (Cat2# 225&226)(represented by cut (Cat2# 231)). The original piece of string course survived the damage caused by the lightning strike of the early 15th Century.	084
012.225.029	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Replacement piece of moulded string course in-filling cut 012.225.028. Has been finished with a curved face to the east where it meets rebuild (Cat2# 226). The original piece of string course would have extended further to the east. Some damage to lower portion due to weathering.	Mid-19 th Century replacement and resolution of a relic piece of mid-13 th Century string course.	084
012.191.030	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Small repair cut through the hollow chamfered surround of window (Cat2# 191) on facade of chapter house, 120mm high x 60mm across x 80mm high. In-filled by 012.191.031.	2006 repair cut to upper west portion of early - mid-15 th Century window.	085
012.191.031	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Flat dressed blonde sandstone infill of cut 012.191.030.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226.032	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Horizontal rectangular cut, 640mm across x 170mm high, through build (Cat2# 226) above hood mould of window (Cat2# 191) on south facade of chapter house. In-filled by 012.226.033.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226.033	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Blonde flat dressed sandstone infill of cut 012.226.032. Single block.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226.034	19/12/06	PF	Blocking	Fair	Stable	19th/20th Century	Crude patch of broken red brick and mortar blocking on a weathered portion of build (Cat2# 226) east of hood mould of window (Cat2# 191) on south facade of chapter house.	Blocking over eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry. A cheap alternative to stone replacement.	085
012.226.035	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Horizontal rectangular cut, 350mm across x 140mm high, through masonry of build (Cat2# 226) on south facade of chapter house. In-filled by 012.226.036.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226.036	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone within cut 012.226.035.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226.037	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Horizontal rectangular cut, 420mm across x 220mm high, through wall build (Cat2# 226) on south facade of chapter house. In-filled by 012.226.038.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226.038	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Two piece blonde sandstone infill with flat dressed faces within cut 012.226.037.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226/207.039	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Horizontal rectangular cut, 820mm across x 200mm high, through wall build (Cat2# 226) on south facade of chapter house. In-filled by 012.226.040. Cut also runs up Cat2# 207 between corbels 046 & 048, 250mm high x 200mm across. In-filled by 012.226.040.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.226/207.040	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Two piece blonde ashlar infill with flat dressing within cut 012.226/207.039.	2006 replacement of eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	085
012.191.041	19/12/06	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	1860's	Replacement leaded stained glass window within the aperture of window (Cat2# 191). Detailed painted stained glass with leaded fields containing animals and human figures and geometric designs.	Mid-19 th Century replacement glass pane.	084
012.207.042	19/12/06	PF	Structural	Fair	Deteriorating	Early-mid-15 th Century	Sandstone corbel within corbel course (Cat2# 207) on south facade of chapter house. East-most corbel, 320mm across x 250mm high, projecting by 200mm. Has a flat face to east where it keys into the crown of the buttress. Corbel has a flat upper face with a	Early-mid-15 th Century corbel, part of the rebuild of the upper chapter house.	085

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							curved lip that curves back to the wall face. Centrally clawed with a rose moulding. See sheet for diagram.		
012.207.043	19/12/06	PF	Structural	Poor	Deteriorating	17th-19 th Century	Corbel west of 012.207.042. This shows none of the moulding present on the other corbels. It is either a very weathered example of a later unadorned replacement, colour and condition suggest that if it is replaced then it is quite early in date. Measures 250mm across x 250mm high and protrudes by 190mm.	17th-19 th Century replacement corbel.	085
012.207.044	19/12/06	PF	Structural	Fair	Deteriorating	Early-mid-15 th Century	Corbel west of 012.207.043. Measures 250mm across x 250mm high, protrudes by 200mm from build (Cat2# 226) below. Same moulding as 012.207.042, but without flat face to east.	Early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.045	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Repair cut, 250mm across x 250mm, though corbel course (Cat2# 207). In-filled by 012.207.046.	Repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.046	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Infill of cut 012.207.045. Freshly cut blonde sandstone corbel with rose moulding and lipped crown.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.047	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Repair cut, 250mm across x 250mm wide through corbel course (Cat2# 207). In-filled by 012.207.048.	Repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.048	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing across whole of buttress (Cat2# 004). Same as re-pointing on whole of east elevation of Cathedral. Lime mortar with abundant small, 5-10mm, pebble inclusions.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.049	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Repair cut, 250mm across x 250mm wide through corbel course (Cat2# 207). In-filled by 012.207.050.	Repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.050	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Infill of cut 012.207.049. Freshly cut blonde sandstone corbel with rose moulding and lipped crown.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.051	19/12/06	PF	Cut	Excellent		2006	Repair cut, 250mm across x 250mm wide through corbel course (Cat2# 207). In-filled by 012.207.052.	Repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.052	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Infill of cut 012.207.051. Freshly cut blonde sandstone corbel with rose moulding and lipped crown.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.053	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Repair cut, 250mm x 250mm, through corbel course (Cat2# 207). In-filled by 012.207.054.	Repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.207.054	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Infill of cut 012.207.053. Freshly cut blonde sandstone corbel with rose moulding and lipped crown.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century corbel.	085
012.225.055	19/12/06	PF	Cut			20 th Century	Small horizontal rectangular cut, 45mm across x 30mm high x 10mm deep, above similar cut 012.225.058. Empty, fresh looking.	Possible fixing point for a 20 th Century drainpipe?	084
012.152/226/227/207.056	19/12/06	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19 th /20 th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 012. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions and shell fragments.	19 th /20 th Century re-pointing on chapter house and 21 st Century clean re-point in places.	085
012.190.057	19/12/06	PF	Surface	Fair	Deteriorating	19 th /20 th Century	Concrete repair. Skim over lower portion of chamfered surround and engaged shafts of window (Cat2# 190) on south facade of chapter house. Crudely applied rough surface grey concrete.	19 th /20 th Century repair to mid-13 th Century window. Eroded masonry coated with concrete to avoid wholesale replacement of eroded masonry. Cracked in places.	084
012.225.058	19/12/06	PF	Cut			20 th Century	Small horizontal rectangular cut, 45mm across x 30mm high, on build (Cat2# 225) west of window (Cat2# 190). Approximately 10mm deep. Empty, quite fresh looking cut.	Possibly a fixing point for a drainpipe now removed.	084
013.152.001	19/12/06	PF	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19 th Century	Cut through the chamfered base course (Cat2# 152) to replace eroded mid-13 th Century buttress masonry. In-filled by 013.152.002. Measures 320mm across x 400mm high.	See description. Mid-19 th Century repair.	086
013.152.002	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19 th Century	Two pieces of blonde sandstone, with vertical tooling, within cut 013.152.002.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century buttress masonry.	086
013.225.003	19/12/06	PF	Scar			16 th -18 th Century	Multiple circular scars on wall build (Cat2# 225) of buttress on south facade of chapter house. In-filled by 19 th /20 th Century pointing.	These appear to be caused by musket balls. Possibly damage caused during the reformation, or later, e.g. Cromwellian, Jacobean, etc.	086
013.226.004	19/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Cut through build (Cat2# 226) on buttress of south facade of chapter house, 300mm x 300mm. In-filled by 013.226.005.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15 th Century masonry.	086
013.226.005	19/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Single square piece of blonde flat dressed sandstone in-filling cut 013.226.004.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	086

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Dr# #
013.226.006	20/12/06	PF	Cut	Excellent	Stable	2006	Cut through upper buttress on build (Cat2# 226). Horizontal rectangular cut, approximately 1.10m across x 200mm high. In-filled by 013.026.007.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15th Century masonry.	086
013.226.007	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Single block of flat dressed blonde ashlar sandstone in-filling cut 013.226.006.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	086
013.226.008	20/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Cut through lower buttress crown, east portion. Cut is approximately 150mm across x 230mm high, through build (Cat2# 226). In-filled by 013.226.009.	2006 repair cut to replace eroded early - mid-15th Century masonry.	087
013.226.009	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Infill of cut 013.226.008. Single block of blonde sandstone with flat dressing cut with a chamfer. Part of stepped chamfered buttress crown.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
013.226.010	20/12/06	PF	Cut			2006	Cut through upper north portion of buttress crown, Cat2 build 226. Approximately 120mm across x 200mm high. In-filled by 013.226.011.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
013.226.011	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2006	Single replacement blonde flat dressed sandstone block in-filling cut 013.226.010. Cut with chamfer, sits on west portion of buttress crown.	2006 replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
013.152/225/226.012	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21 st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 013. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		086
014.152.001	11/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 370mm across x 300mm high. In-filled by 014.152.002.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
014.152.002	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 014.152.001. Two blocks of discoloured blonde sandstone with linear vertical tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
014.152.003	11/01/07	PF	Scar			16th-18th Century	Circular hole on base course 152, approximately 250mm x 250mm. Looks like musket ball damage.	16th-18 th Century musket scar.	113
014.225.004	11/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Vertical rectangular cut on wall build (Cat2# 225). Unfilled, looks relatively recently clawed back, 100mm across x 130mm high.	Cut to repair mid-13 th Century damaged masonry.	113
014.225.005	11/01/07	PF	Cut			20th/21st Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225). Horizontal rectangular cut, 250mm across x 80mm high. In-filled by 014.225.006.	20th/21 st Century repair cut to patch eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
014.225.006	11/01/07	PF	Infill			20th/21st Century	Infill of cut 014.225.005. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	20th/21 st Century patching of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
014.225.007	11/01/07	PF	Cut			20th/21st Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225). Horizontal rectangular cut, 220mm across x 130mm high. In-filled by 014.225.008.	20th/21 st Century repair cut to patch eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
014.225.008	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	20th/21st Century	Infill of cut 014.225.007. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	20th/21 st Century patching of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
014.226.009	11/01/07	PF	Cut			20th/21st Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 226). Square cut, 300mm high x 350mm across. In-filled by 014.226.010.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	113
014.226.010	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	20th/21st Century	Infill of cut 014.226.009. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	113
014.226.011	11/01/07	PF	Cut			20th/21st Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 226). Horizontal rectangular cut, 520mm across x 280mm high. In-filled by 014.226.012.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	113
014.226.012	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	20th/21st Century	Infill of cut 014.226.011. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	113
014.152/225/226.013	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 013. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		113
015.152.001	20/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152). In-filled by 015.152.002. Measures 130mm high x 220mm across.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
015.152.002	20/12/06	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Single block of discoloured blonde sandstone dressed with linear tooling and cut with a chamfer on the buttress base course (Cat2# 152). Infill of cut 015.152.001.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
015.152.003	20/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through string course of base course (Cat2# 152) on buttress. In-filled by 015.152.004. Measures 130mm high x 300mm across.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
015.152.004	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Good	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 015.152.003. Linear tooled moulded blonde sandstone cut to mimic the original mid-13 th Century moulding.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
015.226.005	20/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through build (Cat2# 226) on upper portion of elevation 015. In-filled by 015.226.006, approximately 200mm x 200mm.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
015.226.006	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Small flat dressed blonde sandstone block in-filling cut 015.226.005.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
015.226.007	20/12/06	PF	Structural	V Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	Piece of blonde sandstone carved with a human face at upper extent of elevation 015 within build 226. Carved with no forehead, pronounced brow and deep eye sockets. Pinched nose to a wide mouth and flat chin. See sheet for diagram.	Technically a corbel. This provides structural support to the moulded frieze of the parapet above.	087
015.152/225/226.008	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 015. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		086
016.152.001	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 300mm across x 150mm high. In-filled by 016.152.002.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
016.152.002	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 016.152.001. Single block of now discoloured blonde sandstone cut with chamfer. Sharp edges and dressed with vertical tooling.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
016.152.003	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through string course at top of base course (Cat2# 152), 400mm across x 130mm high. In-filled by 016.152.004.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
016.152.004	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 016.152.003. Single piece of now discoloured blonde sandstone moulded to mimic mid-13th Century string course. Fine-grained sandstone with sharp edges.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	113
016.152/225/226.005	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 016. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		113
017.152.001	20/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through chamfered base course (Cat2# 152), 1.14m high x up to 540mm deep – cut extends over whole east face of base course. In-filled by 017.152.002.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.152.002	20/12/06	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable/Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 017.152.001. Dressed blonde ashlar with vertical linear tooling, now discoloured. Replacement of chamfered face of base course, hence cut to mimic the original, including bead mould above (now deteriorating).	Mid-19th Century replacement of mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.152.003	20/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through moulded string course of base course (Cat2# 152), 130mm high x 1.12m across. In-filled by 017.152.004.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.152.004	20/12/06	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement piece of moulded string course of Cat2 base course, in-filling cut 017.152.003. Blonde sandstone, now discoloured and dressed with vertical linear tooling.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.225.005	20/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through build (Cat2# 225) immediately above string course of base course (Cat2# 152). Measures 700mm high x up to 150mm wide, extends onto east face of buttress. In-filled by 017.225.006.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.225.006	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Two horizontal rectangular blocks of blonde sandstone in-filling cut 017.225.005. Remnants of the linear tooling can be seen but this has largely disappeared as the surface has decayed, splitting away in thin veneers.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.225.007	20/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through lower portion of build (Cat2# 226), 180mm wide x 350mm high – extends onto east face of buttress. In-filled by 017.225.008.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.225.008	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone within cut 017.225.007.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	086
017.226.009	20/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through buttress crown of build (Cat2# 226). In-filled by 017.226.010. Cut approximately 220mm x 220mm.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
017.226.010	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Single flat dressed block of blonde sandstone cut with a chamfer in-filling cut 017.226.009.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
017.226.011	20/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through top of buttress crown of build (Cat2# 226). In-filled by 017.226.012. Cut approximately 400mm high x up to 220mm across.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
017.226.012	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Blonde sandstone flat dressed infill of cut 017.226.012. Cut with chamfer, replacement part of buttress crown. Two pieces.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century masonry.	087
017.152/225/226.013	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 017. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		086
018.152.001	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through whole exterior face of base course (Cat2# 152), 2.15m across x 1.1m high. In-filled by 018.152.002.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace the whole eroded front face of eroded mid-13th Century buttress base course.	113
018.152.002	12/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 018.152.001. Ten blocks of now discoloured blonde sandstone cut with sharp edges and dressed with vertical tooling forming the front face of buttress base course 152.	Mid-19th Century substantial replacement of eroded mid-13th Century buttress base course masonry.	113
018.152.003	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th	Cut through string course of base course (Cat2# 152), 1.32 across x 130mm high. In-	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-	113

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
						Century	filled by 018.152.004.	13th Century string course.	
018.152.004	12/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 018.152.005. Single piece of now discoloured blonde sandstone moulded to mimic mid-13 th Century string course. Sharp edges and dressed with vertical linear tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.005	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225). Ragged cut, 850mm across x 700mm high. In-filled by 018.225.006.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.006	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 018.225.005. Two large blocks of blonde sandstone, faces have cracked away, probably because they were treated with linseed oil which made the surface brittle. Therefore tooling cannot be seen well, but it is vertical and linear.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.007	12/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225), 200mm across x 140mm high. In-filled by 018.225.008.	21 st Century repair cut to match eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.008	12/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	21st Century	Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone, in-filling cut 018.225.007.	21 st Century patch repair of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.009-012	12/01/07	PF	Cut			20th Century	Four cuts of similar dimensions, 80mm across x 80mm high on build (Cat2# 225). Empty cuts, roughly circular, with square dook internally.	Function of cuts is unknown, there must have been some kind of temporary fixture there.	113
018.225.013	12/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through build (Cat2# 225), 280mm across x 350mm high. In-filled by 018.225.014.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry. Repair may be due to damage caused by a now removed fixture characterised by dook cuts 009-012.	113
018.225.014	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 018.225.013. Single piece of blonde flat dressed sandstone.	21 st Century repair of damaged mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.015	12/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through build (Cat2# 225), 100mm across x 100mm high. In-filled by 018.225.016.	21 st Century repair cut to match eroded/ damaged mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.016	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 018.225.015. Single small piece of blonde flat dressed sandstone.	21 st Century match repair of eroded/ damaged mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
018.225.017	12/01/07	PF	Scar			16th-18th Century	Musket ball scar, 25mm across, circular, on build (Cat2# 225).	Musket ball scar.	113
018.152/225/226.018	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 018. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		113
019.193.001	12/01/07	PF	Surface	Fair	Deteriorating	20th Century	Mid-brown, gritty cement repair on sill of window (Cat2# 193), 150mm across x 100mm high.	Basic render over eroded mid-13 th Century damaged masonry.	113
019.193.002	12/01/07	PF	Surface	Poor	Deteriorating	20th Century	Mid-brown, gritty cement repair on the base of the north shafted jamb of the moulded surround of window (Cat2# 193).	Basic cement repair over eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
019.193.003	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2005	Cut through chamfered surround of north aperture of window (Cat2# 193), 350mm across x 500mm high. In-filled by 019.193.004.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
019.193.004	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2005	Infill of cut 019.193.003. Two pieces of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with edge chamfers.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	113
019.193.005	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	Mid-20th Century	Protective woven steel mesh over glazing 019.193.005.	Protective glazing fixture.	113
019.193.006	12/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	Mid-20th Century	Replacement stained glass panel within south aperture of window (Cat2# 193). Leaded diamond shaped panes with re-used central heraldic shield with a pointed oval field above.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century glazing.	113
019.193.007	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Protective woven steel mesh over glazing 019.193.008.	Protective glazing fixture.	113
019.193.008	12/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stained glass panel within north aperture of window (Cat2# 193). See 019.193.006 for description.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century glazing.	113
019.225.009	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2007	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225), 500mm across x 300mm high. In-filled by 019.225.010.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
019.225.010	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2007	Infill of cut 019.225.009. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
019.214.011	12/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Horizontal rectangular cut, 400mm across x 100mm high, through wash course (Cat2# 214) In-filled by 019.214.012.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
019.214.012	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 019.214.011. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century patch repair of eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113
019.214.013	12/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Horizontal rectangular cut, 280mm across x 100mm high, through wash course (Cat2# 214). In-filled by 019.214.014.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113
019.214.014	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 019.214.013. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century patch repair of eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113
019.214.015	12/01/07	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Horizontal rectangular cut, 350mm across x 150mm high, through wash course (Cat2# 214). Covered by iron grate 019.214.016.	19th/20 th Century ventilation cut through early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113
019.214.016	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Iron vent cover within aperture created by cut 019.214.015.	Vent cover.	113
019.195.017	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Ragged cut through chamfered sill of window (Cat2# 195) beneath north aperture, 620mm across x 170mm high. In-filled by 019.195.018.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113
019.195.018	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 019.195.017. Two pieces of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century window masonry.	113
019.195.019	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through chamfered sill of the south aperture of window (Cat2# 195), 400mm across x 200mm high. In-filled by 019.195.020.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	113
019.195.020	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 019.195.019. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century window masonry.	113
019.195.021	12/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	1860's	Replacement stained glass panel within south aperture of window (Cat2# 195). See 030.199.013 for description.	Mid-19 th Century stained glass.	113
019.195.022	12/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	1860's	Replacement stained glass panel within north aperture of window (Cat2# 195). See 030.199.013 for description.	Mid-19 th Century stained glass.	113
019.193.023	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Semi-circular cut through hood mould of window (Cat2# 195), 120mm high x 250mm across. In-filled by 019.195.024.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century window hood moulding.	114
019.195.024	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 019.195.023. Single piece of moulded, flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century window hood mould.	114
019.208.025-033	15/01/07	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	Individual corbels (9) within corbel course (Cat2# 208). For description see Cat2 sheet 208.	Early-mid-15 th Century corbels.	114
019.152/225/226.034	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing on elevation 034. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		113
020.152.001	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 200mm across x 180mm high. In-filled by 020.152.002.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
020.152.002	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 020.152.001. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	113
020.152/225/226.003	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 020. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		113
021.152/225/226.001	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	Excellent	Stable	20th Century	Cast iron drainpipe running from the base of the corbel course to ground level. Fixed at various points via metal clasps embossed with thistles.	20 th Century drainpipe.	115
021.152.002	12/01/07	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Horizontal rectangular cut, 320mm across x 150mm high, through base course (Cat2# 152). Covered by grate 021.152.003..	19th/20 th Century ventilation cut.	115
021.152.003	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	V Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Cast iron grate sitting in vent aperture formed by cut 021.152.002.	19th/20 th Century vent cover.	115
021.194.004	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through chamfered sill of the south aperture of window (Cat2# 194), 1.45m across x 250mm high. In-filled by 021.194.005.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	115
021.194.005	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 021.194.004. Five pieces of now discoloured linseed-treated blonde sandstone, dressed with vertical linear tooling and sharp edges. Initials carved on central block – see 021.194.006.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	115
021.194.006	12/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Fair	Deteriorating	19th/20th Century	Initials 'A D' carved on sandstone infill 021.194.005. Capital letters, may be mason's initials or later vandalism.	See description.	115
021.194.007	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Woven metal mesh over glazing 021.194.008.	20 th Century glazing protection.	115
021.194.008	12/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	20th Century	Replacement window within south aperture of window (Cat2# 194). See 019.193.006 for description.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century glazing.	115

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
021.194.009	12/01/07	PF	Fixture	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Woven metal mesh over glazing 021.194.010.	20 th Century glazing protection.	115
021.194.010	12/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	Mid-20th Century	Replacement window within north aperture of window (Cat2# 194). See 019.193.006 for description.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century glazing.	115
021.194.011	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Vertical rectangular cut, 200mm across x 300mm high, through the chamfered surround of the north aperture of window (Cat2# 194). In-filled by 021.194.012.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century window masonry.	115
021.194.012	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.194.011. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with an edge chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	115
021.194.013	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Semi-circular cut through chamfered surround of north aperture of window (Cat2# 194), 120mm across x 350mm high. In-filled by 021.194.014.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century window masonry.	115
021.194.014	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.194.013. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with an edge chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century window masonry.	115
021.194.015	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Semi-circular cut through top of chamfered surround of north aperture of window (Cat2# 194), 300mm across x 560mm high. In-filled by 021.194.016.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century window masonry.	115
021.194.016	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.194.015. Two pieces of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with an edge chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century window masonry.	115
021.194.017	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Semi-circular cut through the crown of the hood mould over the north aperture of window (Cat2# 194), 150mm across x 650mm high. In-filled by 021.194.018.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded section of mid-13th Century hood mould.	115
021.194.018	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.194.017. Blonde sandstone pieces cut to mimic mid-13 th Century moulding of hood above window.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century hood mould element.	115
021.225.019	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Horizontal rectangular cut, 700mm across x 120mm high, through wall build (Cat2# 225). In-filled by 021.225.020	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to patch eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	115
021.225.020	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 021.225.019. Single block of now discoloured blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	115
021.196.021	12/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through chamfered sill of window (Cat2# 196). Horizontal rectangular cut, 550mm across x 170mm high. In-filled by 021.196.022.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15 th Century masonry.	115
021.196.022	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 021.196.021. Single piece of now discoloured blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical linear tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century window masonry.	115
021.196.023	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through sill of chamfered surround of window (Cat2# 196). Roughly rectangular, 750mm across x 180mm high. In-filled by 021.196.024.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	115
021.196.024	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.196.023. Two pieces of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with a chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	115
021.196.025	12/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	1860's	Replacement glass within south aperture of window (Cat2# 196). See 030.199.013 for description.	Mid-19 th Century stained glass.	116
021.196.026	12/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	1860's	Replacement glass within north aperture of window (Cat2# 196). See 030.199.013 for description.	Mid-19 th Century stained glass.	116
021.196.027	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through moulded surround of window (Cat2# 196). Vertical rectangular cut, 200mm across x 400mm high. In-filled by 021.196.028.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	116
021.196.028	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.196.027. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone moulded to south with a hollow chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	116
021.196.029	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through moulded surround over south aperture of window (Cat2# 196), 250mm across x 350mm high. In-filled by 021.196.030.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	116
021.196.030	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.196.029. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with a hollow chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	116
021.196.031	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through hood mould above north aperture of window (Cat2# 196). Semi-circular cut, 500mm across x 130mm high. In-filled by 021.196.032.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded section of early-mid-15 th Century hood mould.	116
021.196.032	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.196.031. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone with lipped moulding.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century hood mould.	116
021.196.033	12/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through moulded surround over north aperture of window (Cat2# 196), 500mm across x 500mm high. In-filled by 021.196.034.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	116
021.196.034	12/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 021.196.033. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with hollow chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century window masonry.	116

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
021.209.035	12/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through corbel course 209, 300mm across x 320mm high. In-filled by 021.209.036.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century corbel.	116
021.209.036	12/01/07	PF	Infill/Structural	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 021.209.036. Freshly cut corbel with floriate decoration.	21st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15th Century corbel.	116
021.209.037-044	15/01/07	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	Individual corbels within corbel course (Cat2# 209)(course also includes replacement corbel 021.209.036). For description see Cat2 sheet 209.	Early-mid-15th Century corbel course.	116
021.152/225/226.045	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 021. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		115
022.152.001	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course 152, 300mm across x 270mm high. In-filled by 022.152.002.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	115
022.152.002	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 022.152.001. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with chamfer.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	115
022.225.003	15/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through build (Cat2# 225), up to 950mm across x 1.05m high. In-filled by 022.225.004.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	115
022.225.004	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	3 blocks of blonde sandstone in-filling cut 022.225.003. Dressed with vertical linear tooling. Some damage to surface, possibly due to deterioration of linseed oil treated surface.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	115
022.225.005	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti			1768	Burial inscription carved on buttress within build (Cat2# 225). Largely illegible as it has been filled with cement, only the date (1768) and two arrows indicating the extent of the burial plot can be seen.	1768 burial plot inscription, in-filled in 19th/20 th Century.	115
022.225.006	15/01/07	PF	Cut	Excellent	Stable	2001	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225), 430mm across x 200mm high. In-filled by 022.225.007.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	115
022.225.007	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 022.225.006. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	115
022.152/225/226.008	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 022. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		115
023.226.001	09/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through stepped buttress crown at top of build (Cat2# 226). Approximately 300mm across x 420mm high. In-filled by 023.226.002.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-15 th Century masonry.	095
023.226.002	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 023.226.001. Two blocks of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with a chamfer.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-15 th Century buttress crown.	095
023.152/225/226.003	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 023. Lime mortar with abundant sub-rounded aggregate inclusions and shell fragments <5mm. Some of the mid-19 th Century stone replacement has lost its pointing.	19th-21 st Century re-pointing work, lime mortar was consistently used for this and is difficult to separate different periods of re-pointing. 21 st Century re-point is brighter and unweathered.	095
024.152/225.001	15/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Cast iron drainpipe running down build 225 into base course 152.	19th/20 th Century fixture.	
024.152/225/226.002	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 024. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		115
025.226.001	09/01/07	PF	Structural	V Good		Early-mid-15th Century	Piece of blonde sandstone carved with a human face at upper extent of elevation 025 within build (Cat2# 226). Difficult to see from ground level but looks like a quite well proportioned male face.	Technically a corbel. This provides structural support to the moulded frieze of the parapet above.	095
025.152/225/226.002	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 025. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		095
026.152.001	15/01/07	PF	Infill			19th/20th Century	Small patch of cement render in-filling an eroded section of base course 152, 80mm across x 180mm high. Same render as in-fills inscription 022.225.005.	19th/20 th Century in-fill of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	115
026.225.002	15/01/07	PF	Cut			20th Century	Small empty square cut on build (Cat2# 225), 100mm x 100mm, in-filled.	Purpose unclear, some type of fixture scar, probably 20 th Century.	115
026.225.003	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Good	Deteriorating	Early-19 th Century	Graffiti carved on build (Cat2# 225), "DIE WE MUST", same hand as other inscriptions on the chapter house.	Early-19 th Century Graffiti.	115/128
026.152.225/226.004	16/01/07	PF	Surface			19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 026. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		115
027.152.001	09/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Good	Stable	19th Century	Initials carved onto base course (Cat2# 152). "W R", W is carved like twin V's, roman	19 th Century vandalism. Date assumed due to style of	094

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							type font. W is 90mm across x 55mm high, R is 40mm across x 55mm high, sharp edges, looks to have been chiseled in.	letters and extent of weathering. Not a mason's initials, stone is original mid-13 th Century.	
027.226.002	09/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through stepped buttress crown, 300mm across x 420mm high. In-filled by 027.226.003.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-mid 15 th Century masonry.	095
027.226.003	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 027.226.002. Two blocks of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with chamfers.	21 st Century replacement of eroded early-mid-15 th Century buttress crown.	095
027.152/225/226.004	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 027. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		094
028.152.001	09/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through base build (Cat2# 152), 260mm across x 40mm high. In-filled by 028.152.002.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.152.002	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 028.152.001. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.152.003	09/01/07	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 115mm high x 680mm across. In-filled by 028.152.004.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.152.004	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 028.152.003. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.152.005	09/01/07	PF	Cut			19th Century	Cut through upper portion of base course 152, 310mm across x 170mm high. Covered by grate 028.152.006.	Cut through mid-13 th Century masonry to provide ventilation to the chapter house. Probably 19 th Century.	094
028.152.006	09/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th Century	Metal grate in the ventilation aperture formed by cut 028.152.005.	19 th Century vent cover.	094
028.197.007	09/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Poor	Deteriorating	Early-19th Century	Heavily weathered graffiti on the chamfered sill of the east aperture of window (Cat2# 197). Still to be deciphered. Carved on mid-13 th Century masonry.	Looks similar to the largely early (ca.1820's) 19 th Century graffiti around the chapter house.	094
028.197.008	09/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Good	Deteriorating	19th Century	Graffiti on the chamfered sill of the north aperture of window (Cat2# 197), carved on mid-13 th Century masonry. Looks like sets of initials.	Probable 19 th Century vandalism.	094
028.197.009	09/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through chamfered base of window (Cat2# 197) (east aperture), 310mm high x 580mm across. In-filled by 028.197.010.	Repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.010	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 028.197.009. Single piece of blonde sandstone with vertical linear tooling, the treated outer face has peeled off..	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.011	09/01/07	PF	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut through the east moulded surround of the east aperture of window (Cat2# 197). Cuts moulded shaft base, measures 400mm across x 240mm high. In-filled by 028.197.012.	20 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.012	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Infill of cut 028.197.011. Single piece of flat dressed blonde sandstone comprising a sheer east portion where it keys into wall build with a moulded base to the west. Stone appears to have been cut to mimic its original form. Looks rubbish.	20 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry window element.	094
028.197.013	09/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through the base of the chamfered surround of window (Cat2# 197) (east aperture), 650mm across x 230mm high. In-filled by 028.197.014.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.014	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 028.197.013. Single block of vertically tooled blonde sandstone.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.015	09/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through the base of the chamfered surround of the west aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 680mm across x 220mm high. In-filled by 028.197.015.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.016	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-19th/20th Century	Infill of cut 028.197.015. Blonde sandstone obscured by a layer of gritty grey cement, presumably a later (ca.20 th Century) repair skim.	19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry, itself covered by a 20 th Century cement render..	094
028.197.017	09/01/07	PF	Fixture			20th Century	Steel mesh protecting replacement window 028.197.018.	Protective cover for glazing.	094
028.197.018	09/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	Mid-20th Century	Replacement leaded stained glass window within the east aperture of window (Cat2# 197). Clear glass within diamond shaped leading. Central is a possibly recycled heraldic shield while the upper portion contains a design within a vertical pointed oval.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century window.	094
028.197.019	09/01/07	PF	Fixture			20th Century	Steel mesh protecting replacement window 028.197.020.	Protective cover for glazing.	094
028.197.020	09/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	Mid-20th Century	Replacement leaded glass window within the west aperture of window (Cat2# 197). See 028.197.018 for description.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century window.	094

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
028.197.021	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through chamfered surround of east aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 220mm across x 330mm high. In-filled by 028.197.022.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.022	09/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 028.197.021. Single block of flat-dressed blonde sandstone incised with date "2001".	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.023	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through the moulded surround of the east aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 100mm across x 300mm high. In-filled by 028.197.024.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.024	09/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good		2001	Infill of cut 028.197.023. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone mimicking mid-13 th Century surround moulding.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.025	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through the moulded surround of the east aperture of window (Cat2# 197), directly below hood mould. Approximately 1.15m high x up to 200mm across. In-filled by 028.197.026. Curved cut.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.026	09/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 028.197.025. Several pieces of moulded flat dressed blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window moulding.	094
028.197.027	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through upper west part of moulded surround of east aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 400mm high x up to 200mm across. In-filled by 028.197.028.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.028	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 028.197.027. Two pieces of flat dressed blonde sandstone cut with mouldings.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.029	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through upper portion of the moulded surround of the west aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 1.15m high x 100mm across. In-filled by 028.197.030.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	094
028.197.030	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 028.197.029. Two pieces of flat dressed moulded blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	094
028.197.031	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through upper west portion of the moulded surround of west aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 120mm high x up to 100mm across. In-filled by 028.197.032.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	094
028.197.032	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 028.197.031. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone cut with moulding.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window element.	094
028.197.033	09/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through upper west portion of the moulded surround of west aperture of window (Cat2# 197), 120mm high x up to 100mm across. In-filled by 028.197.034.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	094
028.197.034	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 028.197.033. Single piece of flat-dressed moulded blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	094
028.225.035	09/01/07	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225), 130mm high x 180mm across. Covered by grate 028.225.032.	19th/20 th Century ventilation cut.	094
028.225.036	09/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Metal lattice vent cover over the aperture formed by cut 028.225.035.	19th/20 th Century vent cover.	094
028.210.037-045	15/01/07	PF	Structural	Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	Individual corbels within corbel course (Cat2# 210). See Cat2 sheet 210 for description.	Early-mid-15 th Century corbels.	095
028.152/225/226.046	16/01/07	PF	Surface			19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 028. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		094
029.152/225/226.001	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing on elevation 029. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		096
030.198.001	10/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through the chamfered base of east aperture of window (Cat2# 198). Up to 650mm across x up to 700mm high. In-filled by 030.198.002.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.002	10/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 030.198.001. Three blocks of weathered blonde sandstone, chamfered, dressed with linear diagonal tooling. Surface treated with linseed oil.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.003	10/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through the chamfered base of the west aperture of window (Cat2# 198). Up to 800mm across x up to 700mm high. In-filled by 030.198.004.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.004	10/01/07	PF	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 030.198.003. Three blocks of discoloured blonde sandstone, chamfered, dressed with vertical linear diagonal tooling. Surface treated with linseed oil.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.005	10/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through the moulded surround of the east aperture of window (Cat2# 198), 100mm across x 320mm high. In-filled by 030.198.006.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.006	10/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 030.198.005. Two blocks of moulded, flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.007	10/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Arched cut through the hood mould and moulded surround of the west aperture of	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century	096

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							window (Cat2# 198). Up to 1.20m high x up to 250mm across. In-filled by 030.198.008.	window masonry.	
030.198.008	10/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 030.198.007. Several pieces of flat-dressed blonde sandstone cut with mouldings of window surround and hood..	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century window masonry.	096
030.198.009	10/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	20 th Century	Metal lattice over replacement window 030.198.010.	Protective mesh over glazing.	096
030.198.010	10/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	Mid-20 th Century	Replacement glazing within the east aperture of window (Cat2# 198). See 028.197.018 for description.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century glazing.	096
030.198.011	10/01/07	PF	Fixture	V Good	Stable	20 th Century	Metal lattice over replacement window 030.198.012.	Protective mesh over glazing.	096
030.198.012	10/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	Mid-20 th Century	Replacement glazing within the west aperture of window (Cat2# 198). See 028.197.018 for description.	Mid-20 th Century replacement of mid-19 th Century glazing.	096
030.199.013	10/01/07	PF	Window	Excellent	Stable	1860's	Mid-19 th Century stained glass window within an early-mid-15 th Century window aperture. Lower portion contains a heraldic shield, upper portion has a complex figurative leaded stained glass design. Within east aperture of window (Cat2# 199).	Mid-19 th Century replacement of earlier glazing.	096
030.199.014	10/01/07	PF	Window	V Good	Stable	1860's	Mid-19 th Century stained glass window within west aperture of window (Cat2# 199). See 030.199.013 for description.	Mid-19 th Century replacement stained glass window within an early-mid-15 th Century window aperture	096
030.211.015-023	15/01/07	PF	Structural			Early-mid-15 th Century	9 individual corbels within corbel course (Cat2# 211). See Cat2 sheet 211 for description.	Early-mid-15 th Century corbels.	097
030.225.024	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Good	Deteriorating	Early-19 th Century	Graffiti carved on build (Cat2# 225) west of window (Cat2# 198). "SOON MUST THIS BODY DIE THIS MORTAL FRAME DECAY SOON MUST THESE ACTIVE LIM(BS) OF MINE LY MOULDERING IN THE CLAY".	Early-19 th Century Graffiti. Part of a series of inscriptions describing the certainty of death and the need to be aware of the afterlife, as well as the all-powerful nature of God.	096/120
030.152/225/226.025	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19 th -21 st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 030. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		096
031.152.001	10/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 390mm across x 300mm high. In-filled by 031.152.002.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	096
031.152.002	10/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 031.152.001. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone, cut with chamfer.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	096
031.152.003	10/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 140mm across x 100mm high. In-filled by 031.152.004.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	096
031.152.004	10/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 031.152.003. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone, cut with a chamfer.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	096
031.152.005	10/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19 th Century	Cut through lower portion of base course (Cat2# 152), 940mm across x 170mm high. In-filled by 031.152.006	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	096
031.152.006	10/01/07	PF	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19 th Century	Infill of cut 031.152.005. Single piece of discoloured blonde sandstone treated with linseed oil. Sharp edges and cut with chamfers. Dressed with vertical linear tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	096
031.152/225/226.007	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19 th -21 st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 031. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		096
032.152.001	19/12/06	TW	Cut	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A straight machine cut through the lower north corner of the central course of the wash course in base course (Cat2# 152). Filled with 032.152.002, 210mm x 100mm.	Early-21 st Century repair work by Historic Scotland. Post-dates the 1997 survey by Masons.	090
032.152.002	19/12/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A partial replacement of the lower north corner of the central course of the wash course in the base course (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 012). Measures 210mm x 100mm x 140mm. Repair is ashlar blonde sandstone and matches the chamfer of the block it replaces the corner of. Pointed with lime mortar.	Early-21 st Century repair work by Historic Scotland. Post-dates the 1997 survey by Masons.	090
032.225.003	19/12/06	TW	Cut	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A cut through the masonry (Cat2# 225) of buttress (Cat2# 012). The cut is visible as a vertical machine cut through the original ashlar masonry, 250mm high x 180mm wide.	Cut for an early 21 st Century repair made by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	089
032.225.004	19/12/06	TW	Infill				A partial replacement of the south end of a large ashlar block in build (Cat2# 225) of buttress (Cat2# 012). Ashlar blonde sandstone pointed with lime mortar, 250mm high x ca.180mm wide.		
032.225.005	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Fair	Stable	1400-1454	A single corbel at the top of buttress (Cat2# 012), below parapet (Cat2# 227). The corbel is blonde sandstone and is identical in style to the other 15 th Century corbel courses of the chapter house (Cat2# 207-213). It has a centrally carved rose moulding.	This is an early-mid-15 th Century corbel associated with other similar corbels on the chapter house.	088

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
032.230.006	20/12/06	TW	Cut	Excellent		Ca.2000	Straight edged machine cut through the lower moulded string course of wash course (Cat2# 230). Unable to access for measurements.	Early 21 st Century repair to string course by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	089
032.230.007	20/12/06	TW	Infill	Excellent		Ca.2000	Ashlar sandstone (blonde) stone repair in the moulded string course of wash course (Cat2# 230). Pointed with lime mortar. Unable to access for measurements.	Early 21 st Century repair to string course by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	089
032.225.008		TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Reformation-1745?	14 or more sub-circular patches of damage on the west elevation of buttress (Cat2# 012). Up to 50mm in diameter. Filled with 009.	Musket damage? Dating from between the Reformation and 1745? Not sure of exact date. Is there documentary evidence? Possibly Cromwellian Troops? (mid-17 th Century). Same as 034.225.004 & 036.225/226.008.	089
032.225.009		TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20 th Century	Concrete/ mortar fills of 008.	Various types of modern fill of earlier musket damage.	089
032.152/225/226.010	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 032. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		089
033.152.001	11/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 300mm across x 300mm high. In-filled by 033.152.002.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	096
033.152.002	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 033.152.001. Single block of chamfer-cut flat dressed blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	096
033.226.003	11/01/07	PF	Structural			Early-mid-15th Century	*See 034.226.003 – carved head visible on both elevations.		096
033.152/225/226.004	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 033. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		096
034.152.001	19/12/06	TW	Cut	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A machine-made cut through the lower north corner of the lower chamfered wash course of the “base course” (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 144). Measures 200mm wide x 280mm high x 270mm deep. Filled with repair 002.	Early 21st Century cut for a repair by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	090
034.152.002	19/12/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A partial stone replacement to the lower north corner of the lower chamfered wash course of the “base course” (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 144). Measures 200mm wide x 280mm high x 270mm deep. Fills cut 001.	Early 21st Century repair by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	090
034.226.003	19/12/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	A carved sandstone head at the top of corner support/ buttress at the north-west corner of the chapter house. The head is highly stylised and looks out to the north-west. The face has a low brow and bulging oval eyes, a thin nose, high cheekbones and pursed lips. This gives the face a serious expression and also appears to be an oriental male. There is possibly also carved hair and beard although this is unclear. Recorded and described in bad light so this may all be wrong.	A decorative carved head just below the level of the corbels below the 15 th Century parapet.	088
034.225.004		TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Reformation-1745	10 or more sub-circular patches of damage on west side of buttress (Cat2# 152). Up to 50mm in diameter. Filled with 005.	Musket damage probably dating from between the Reformation and 1745. Possibly documentary evidence? Cromwell/ English Civil War, etc. Same as 032.223.008 & 036.225/226.008.	089
034.225.005		TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Concrete/ mortar fill of 004.	Various types of modern fill of earlier musket damage.	089
035.152.001	11/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 300mm across x 300mm high. In-filled by 035.152.002.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	096
035.152.002	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 035.152.001. Single block of chamfer-cut flat dressed blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	096
035.152/225/226.003	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Re-pointing over elevation 035. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		096
036.152.001	19/12/06	TW	Cut	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A machine-made cut through the north corner of the bottom course of the chamfered wash course of the “base course” (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 013). Measures 270mm wide x 270mm high x 210mm deep. Filled with repair 002.	Early 21st Century repair by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	090
036.152.002	19/12/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A blonde sandstone repair to the base course of buttress (Cat2# 013). Matches the chamfer and moulding of the original stonework. Measures 270mm wide x 270mm high x 210mm deep. Fills cut 001.	Early 21st Century repair by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	090
036.225.003	19/12/06	TW	Cut	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A cut where a whole ashlar stone has been replaced in the build (Cat2# 225) of buttress (Cat2# 013). Measures 260mm high x 230mm wide. Filled with 004.	Early 21st Century repair by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	089

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
036.225.004	19/12/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	Ca.2000	A single, square ashlar block of blonde sandstone that has been inserted into build (Cat2# 225). Pointed with lime mortar. Measures 225mm high x 195mm wide. Fills cut 003.	Early 21st Century repair by Historic Scotland. Post-dates 1997 photo survey.	089
036.225.005	19/12/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	Ca.1400	This cut has already been recorded as cut (Cat2# 231). However, on this elevation it drops vertically, continues horizontally, then rises vertically to its previous level. This was to allow the insertion of 006, a coat of arms.	Already recorded as Cat2# 231. Marks the divide between the mid-13 th Century and early-15 th Century builds.	089
036.226.006	20/12/06	TW	Infill	Poor	Stable	1426-1446?	A single vertically rectangular block that was originally carved with a coat of arms. Possibly those of Bishop Cameron? The stars in the top corners and the vague outline of the shield can still be seen. Above this is a chamfered pediment that acted to move falling water away from the heraldic device. The arms appear to have been deliberately defaced rather than weathered away. This is recorded as 007.	Possibly Bishop Cameron's (1426-1446) coat of arms, dating to the 15 th Century re-building of the chapter house. Raises an interesting question as to why this coat of arms has been defaced and not the others (Lauder and Turnbull)?	089
036.226.007	19/12/06	TW	Cut			Unknown	This number represents the cutting away/ clawing back of the coat of arms 006. Only a vague trace of the coat of arms can now be seen, including the vague impression of a shield and stars in the top corners.	Deliberate defacing of a coat of arms (possibly Bishop Cameron's)	089
036.225/226.008		TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Reformation-1745?	34 or more sub-circular patches of damage on the west side of buttress (Cat2# 013). Up to 50mm in diameter. Filled with 009.	Musket damage? Dating from between the Reformation and 1745? Possibly documentary evidence? Cromwellian Troops? (mid-17th Century). Same as 032.225.008 & 034.225.004.	089
036.225/226.009		TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Concrete/ mortar fill of 008.	Various modern fills of earlier musket damage.	
036.152/225/226.010	16/01/07	PF	Surface			Mid-19th/21 st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 036. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		089
037.152.001	21/02/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Rectangular cut through the masonry/ "base course" just below window (Cat2# 201), 325mm x 165mm. Filled with vent 002.	Cut for a fairly modern vent to ventilate the lower chapter house. Similar to 038.	092
037.152.002	21/02/06	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Iron grill/ vent just below the north part of window (Cat2# 201), 305mm x 155mm.	Modern ventilation.	092
037.201.003	21/02/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through bottom course of north sill of window (Cat2# 201). Has completely removed the original stones. Filled with replacement stones 004, 1.35m x 330mm.	Cut marks the removal of eroded stones from 13 th Century window. Probably a 19 th Century event.	092
037.201.004	21/02/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	3 replacement sill stones in the lower course of the north sill of window (Cat2# 201). Measures 1.35m x 320mm. Sits within cut 003. Vertical droved sandstone.	Replacement sill stones probably date to the 19 th Century repairs.	092
037.201.005	21/02/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19 th Century (mid?)	Cut through the lower course of the south sill of window (Cat2# 201) that has removed the original stonework in that area. Measures 1.40m x 330mm. Filled with 006.	19 th Century cut to remove damaged stonework and replace it.	092
037.201.006	21/12/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement of the whole of the lower chamfered course of the south sill of window (Cat2# 201). Two replaced stones. Measures 1.40m x 320mm. Vertical droved sandstone. Fills cut 005.	19 th Century repair to window.	
037.201.007	21/12/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	12th-19 th Century	Cut (or more likely damage) at bottom of north aperture of window (Cat2# 201). U-shaped damage, 160mm x 140mm. Filled with 008.	Erosion damage?	092
037.201.008	21/12/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of 007. Modern grey cement.		092
037.201.009	21/12/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	12th-19th Century	Cut/ damage at bottom of south aperture of window (Cat2# 201). U-shaped damage, 160mm x 80mm. Filled with 010.	Erosion damage?	092
037.201.010	21/12/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of 009. Modern grey cement.	19th-20 th Century fill.	092
037.201.011	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	A cut through the roll mould of the south margin of the window (Cat2# 201), 460mm high x 150mm wide. Filled with repair 012.	19 th Century repair/ cut.	092
037.201.012	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	The fill of the cut 011. A gritty granite cement shaped to reflect the roll mould that has been cut away. See also 037.201/204.054.	19 th Century gritty, granite cement repair to moulding. See also 037.201/204.054.	092
037.225.013	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	12th-19th Century	Possible dook hole/ fixture point to south of window (Cat2# 201), 70mm x 50mm. Filled with 014. Horizontally aligned with 015.	Possible fixture point as it aligns with 015. Doesn't look like musket damage.	039
037.225.014	09/01/07	TW	Infill				Fill of 013. Grey cement fill.		039
037.225.015	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	12th-19th Century	Possible dook hole/ fixture point to north of window (Cat2# 201), 30mm x 30mm. Filled with 016. Horizontally aligned with 013.	Possible fixture point as it aligns with 013. Doesn't appear to be musket damage.	092

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
037.225.016	09/01/07	TW	Infill				Fill of 015. White/ grey lime mortar.		
037.201.017	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	12th-19th Century	Possible dook hole/ fixture point to north margin of north aperture of window (Cat2# 201), 80mm x 60mm. Filled with 018. Horizontally aligned with 019 & 020.	Possible fixture point as it aligns horizontally with other cuts 019 & 020.	
037.201.018	09/01/07	TW	Infill				Fill of 017. White lime mortar.		
037.201.019	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Damage/ cut in north margin of north aperture of window (Cat2# 201), 180mm x 30mm x 100mm. Unfilled. Horizontally aligned with 017 & 020.	Fixture scar? Possibly musket damage?	092
037.201.020	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut through south margin of north aperture of window (Cat2# 201), 100mm x 180mm. Filled with 021.	Possibly a filled in fixture point but may just be repair damage.	092
037.201.021	09/01/07	TW	Infill				Fill of 020. Sandstone and hard grey cement.		092
037.225.022	09/01/07	TW	Cut			19th Century	Possible cut for 023. The moulded string course that continues horizontally to the north of the hood mould of window (Cat2# 201) appears to have been cut away and replaced.	Unclear cut.	092
037.225.023	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Possibly replaced stone to north of hood mould of window (Cat2# 201).	Replaced moulded string course.	092
037.201.024	09/01/07	TW	Window	Good	Stable	Early-20 th Century	Stained glass in north aperture of window (Cat2# 201).	20 th Century glass window.	092
037.201.025	09/01/07	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Metal grill over stained glass window 024 in window (Cat2# 201)	20 th Century grill over glass.	092
037.201.026	09/01/07	TW	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Stained glass in south aperture of window (Cat2# 201).	20 th Century glass window.	092
037.201.027	09/01/07	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Metal grill over stained glass window 026.	Protective grill over window.	092
037.225.028-031	09/01/07	TW	Cut			13th-19th Century	4 roughly square cuts to north of window (Cat2# 201). Horizontally aligned. 028-031 filled with 032-035 respectively.	Possible fixture points. Too regular to be musket damage.	092
037.225.032-035	09/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fills of cuts 028-031.	19th-20th Century fills of earlier cuts.	092
037.225.036	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Early-15 th Century	Cut for the insertion of the coat of arms of Bishop Lauder, 037. The cut is through the 13 th Century build of the chapter house.	Cut through the 13 th Century original build to insert a 15 th Century coat of arms.	092
037.225.037	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	Early-15 th Century	A single ashlar sandstone block with a relief carving of the coat of arms of Bishop Lauder. Above the arms is a single ashlar block with a chamfer to take water away from the carving. The block with the coat of arms is as high as the two courses of stonework either side. The chamfered stone is one course high. Infill of cut 036.		
037.226.038	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Rectangular cut through the ashlar masonry of Cat2# 226, just below window (Cat2# 204). Filled with vent 039.	Cut for a fairly modern vent to ventilate the upper chapter house. Similar to 001.	092
037.226.039	09/01/07	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Iron grill/ vent just below the north aperture of window (Cat2# 204).	Modern ventilation.	092
037.226.040	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable		Fairly large patch of damage at mid-height, and just to the north, of window (Cat2# 204). Unfilled.	Weathering damage or may be related to the musket damage on the west elevation of the chapter house.	
037.204.041	09/01/07	TW	Window	Excellent	Stable	1862	Rectangular stained glass window in the north aperture of window (Cat2# 204). Gift by Marquess of Treedale, 1862.	Mid-19 th Century stained glass.	092
037.204.042	09/01/07	TW	Window	Excellent	Stable	1862	Rectangular stained glass window in the south aperture of window (Cat2# 204). Gift by Marquess of Treedale, 1862.	Mid-19 th Century stained glass.	092
037.226.043	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	1447-1454	Cut through two and a half courses of ashlar masonry for the insertion of the coat of arms of Bishop Turnbull.	15 th Century cut through 15 th Century masonry for insertion of coat of arms. Does this imply much of the upper chapter house was completed prior to the time of Bishop Turnbull?	093
037.226.044	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	1447-1454	A relief carved single block of sandstone. Carved with the arms of Bishop Turnbull and a chamfer above. Fills cut 043.	Inserted coat of arms.	093
037.212.045-053	09/01/07	TW	Structural	Fair	Stable	Early-mid-15 th Century	045-053 are 9 individual corbels at the top of window bay (Cat2# 091). Blonde ashlar sandstone and carved with a rose on their outward face. All original. Support parapet (Cat2# 227).	15 th Century corbels original to the Early-Mid-15 th Century rebuild of the chapter house.	093
037.201.054	09/01/07	TW	Infill/Repair	Poor	Stable	19th Century	A general number for the gritty cement skim that appears to have been applied to the roll moulds, etc. on parts of window (Cat2# 201). No cut number(s) have been	19 th Century repairs to roll moulds of lower window.	092

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
							assigned as they are unclear and the granite cement skim itself is unclear at times.		
037.225.055	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Reformation–1745	Three or more small, sub-circular dents in the wall fabric of bay (Cat2# 091). Similar to other areas of damage on the west elevation of the chapter house. Unfilled.	Musket ball damage? Unknown date. Civil War?	
037.152/225/226.056	16/01/07	PF	Surface			19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 037. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.	As 023.152/225/226.003, but mainly 19th/20th Century.	092
038.152.001	09/01/07	TW	Cut	?	?	19th Century?	Cut through “base course” (Cat2# 152), replacing entire ashlar blocks. Cut cannot actually be seen but is implied by fresher blocks that have been inserted.	Presumed cut for replacement block. Possibly 19th Century.	099
038.152.002	09/01/07	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	19th Century?	Fresher looking (sharper) blocks in base course (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 014). 1.15m NS x 2.0m EW x 600mm high. Vertical droving on south side. Up to 3 courses of stonework replaced?	19th Century replaced blocks? Looks fresher but “cut” is not clear. N.B. This is assumed as blocks “appear” fresher.	099
038.152.003	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Cut/ damage to moulding of base course (Cat2# 152), filled with concrete repair 004. Measures 100mm x 120mm x 50mm.		
038.152.004	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Moulded concrete repair to moulding of base course (Cat2# 152), 100mm x 120mm x 50mm.	19th or 20th Century crude repair to moulding.	099
038.225.005	09/01/07	TW	Graffiti	Good	Stable	19th Century	Number “9” carved into buttress. Not filled with anything. Fine carving. Measures 180mm high x 110mm wide x 10mm deep.	Grave plot marker, early-19th Century?	099&132
038.226.006	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	15th-19th Century	Irregular area of damage two-thirds of way up buttress. Filled with 007.	Weather damage? Associated with musket ball damage?	099
038.226.007	09/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Mortar fill of 006.		099
038.225.008	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Poor	Stable	Reformation–1745	10 or more possible musket ball impacts. Only one is filled by 009.	Post-Reformation damage? Possibly Civil War era?	099
038.225.009	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	One of the “musket” impacts (008) is filled with gritty granite mortar. The rest are empty.	19th Century repair to impact damage.	099
038.152/225/226.010	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 038. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.	As 023.152/225/226.003, but minimal 21st Century re-pointing.	099
039.225/226.001	10/01/09	TW	Fixture	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Modern cast iron drainpipe. Painted black and secured by brackets to the wall of window bay (Cat2# 092) and south side of buttress (Cat2# 014). One of the brackets has come away and dook hole 010/ 032 revealed. Corbel 023 has been clawed away by cut 031 to accommodate either this drainpipe or a previous one in the same location.	20th Century fixture.	100
039.152.002	10/01/09	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut through the bottom edge of the chamfered wash courses of the “base course” (Cat2# 152) in the bay (Cat2# 092), 640mm x 80mm x 25mm.	Weathering damage to wash course filled with cement fill 003.	100
039.152.003	10/01/09	TW	Fill			19th-20th Century	Fill of 002. Hard, grey-brown cement which fills damage 002. Is moulded/ shaped to appear like the moulded stone it replaces. Measures 640mm x 80mm.	19th-20th Century crude repair to stonework.	100
039.225.004	10/01/09	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Cut through 3 courses of stonework at north side of window (Cat2# 092). Up to 500mm wide x 660mm wide. Ashlar replaced stones fill it (005).	Cut to remove damaged stonework in order to repair/ replace it.	100
039.225.005	10/01/09	TW	Fill	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Ashlar sandstone replacement blocks in cut 004. Sharp edges look machine-cut. Dook hole 033 for drainpipe 001 is cut into it. Three courses high and up to 500mm wide x 660mm high.	20th Century repair pre-dating recent work? Possibly 19th Century. Pre-dates drainpipe.	100
039.225.006	10/01/09	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	20th-21st Century	Modern cut for partial stone replacement in build (Cat2# 225), 300mm wide x 120mm high.	20th Century stone replacement. Possibly part of the early 21st Century work but may be earlier.	100
039.225.007	10/01/09	TW	Fill	V Good	Stable	20th-21st Century	Partially replaced stone in main build (Cat2# 225), 300mm x 120mm.	Partially replaced stone. Possibly part of the early 21st Century work but may be earlier.	100
039.225.008	10/01/09	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	20th-21st Century	Modern cut for partial stone replacement in build (Cat2# 225), 400mm wide x 110mm high.	Cut for partial stone replacement. May be part of 21st Century work but probably earlier.	100
039.225.009	10/01/09	TW	Fill	V Good	Stable		Partial stone replacement in build (Cat2# 225), 400mm wide x 110mm high.	Partially replaced stone. Possibly part of 21st Century work but may be earlier.	100
039.225.010	10/01/09	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Small square dook hole cut into main build (Cat2# 225), 30mm x 30mm. Filled with 032.	Dook hole for bracket fixture (now removed) for drainpipe 001 in bay (Cat2# 092).	100
039.202.011	10/01/09	TW	Window			Mid-20th Century	Stained glass/ clear glass window in aperture of lower lancet window (Cat2# 202) in bay (Cat2# 092).	Mid-20th Century window that incorporates part of an older stained glass window.	100

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
039.202.012	10/01/09	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Metal grill fixed over the glass window 011 in aperture of window (Cat2# 202).	Grill to protect glass window from vandalism, etc.	100
039.202.013	10/01/09	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut/ damage in south margin of window (Cat2# 202). No corresponding cut/ fixture on other margin so may just be damage. Measures 110mm x 60mm. Filled with 014.	Damage rather than a fixture point.	100
039.202.014	10/01/09	TW	Fill	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of damage/ cut on south margin of window (Cat2# 202), 110mm x 60mm. Appears to be lime mortar fill.	Repair to damage on window margin.	100
039.202.015	10/01/09	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut/ fixture point near the top of the north margin of the window (Cat2# 202), 50mm x 30mm. Corresponds in height to cut 017 on the opposite margin. Filled with 016.	Fixture point/ dook hole relating to a now removed window fitting/ fixture.	100
039.202.016	10/01/09	TW	Fill			19th-20th Century	Fill of 015. Lime mortar fill.	Lime mortar has been used to fill a possible fixture point.	100
039.202.017	10/01/09	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut/ fixture point near the top of the south margin of the window (Cat2# 202), 50mm x 50mm. Corresponds in height to cut 015 on the opposite margin. Filled with 018.	Fixture point/ dook hole relating to a now removed window fitting/ fixture.	100
039.202.018	10/01/09	TW	Fill			19th-20th Century	Fill of 017. Lime mortar fill.	Lime mortar has been used to fill a redundant fixture point.	100
039.226.019	10/01/09	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Rectangular cut through main build (Cat2# 226), just below window (Cat2# 205). Filled with metal vent 020.	Cut for modern vent to ventilate the upper chapter house.	100
039.226.020	10/01/09	TW	Fill/Fixture	V Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Iron vent in cut 019 just below window (Cat2# 205). Painted black.	Fairly modern vent to allow the upper chapter house to be ventilated.	100
039.205.021	10/01/09	TW	Window	Excellent	Stable	1862	Rectangular pane of stained glass in north aperture of window (Cat2# 205). Dates to 1862.	Mid-19th Century stained glass.	100
039.205.022	10/01/09	TW	Window	Excellent	Stable	1862	Rectangular pane of stained glass in south aperture of window (Cat2# 205). Dates to 1862.	Mid-19th Century stained glass.	100
039.213.023-030	10/01/07	TW	Structural				023-030 are individual corbels in corbel course (Cat2# 213) at top of bay (Cat2# 092). Numbered N-S. 023 has been completely clawed away by cut 031. 024-030 are blonde sandstone, ashlar and have a rose carved into the outward face.	15th Century corbels that support the parapet.	100
039.213.031	10/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Corbel 023 at the very north end of the corbel course (Cat2# 213) at the top of bay (Cat2# 092) has been completely removed/ clawed off to the wall face by this cut.	This corbel has been removed by cut 031 to accommodate the modern drainpipe 001.	100
039.225.032	10/01/07	TW	Fill	Poor	Stable	19th-20th Century	Dook hole 010 is filled with the remains of a wooden plug to which was originally secured a bracket for drainpipe 001.	Fixture point for drainpipe.	100
039.225.033	11/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Dook hole vertically aligned with 010 and cut through repair 005, 30mm x 30mm. Filled with 034.	Dook hole/ fixture point for, now removed, bracket to support drainpipe 001.	100
039.225.034	11/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Deteriorating	19th-20th Century	Wooden plug filling dook hole 033, is rotting away.	Dook that held bracket for drainpipe 001.	100
039.225.035	11/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Small square dook hole cut into ashlar build (Cat2# 225), 30mm x 30mm. Filled with 036.	Dook hole/ fixture point for removed bracket for drainpipe 001.	100
039.225.036	11/01/07	TW	Fill	Poor	Stable	19th-20th Century	Decaying wooden plug in dook hole 035. Originally held a bracket for drainpipe 001.	Dook for drainpipe fixture.	100
039.152/225/226.037	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Re-pointing over elevation 037. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.	As 023.152/225/226.003, but no 21st Century repaint. Pointing is discoloured by weathering.	100
040.152.001	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut through the north side of the middle course of the chamfered part of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) of the chapter house on buttress (Cat2# 015). Measures 90mm x 140mm x 150mm. Filled with concrete repair 002.	Damage caused by weathering rather than an actual cut?	099
040.152.002	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	A concrete repair to the north side of the middle course of the chamfered part of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 015). Measures 90mm x 140mm x 150mm. Fills cut 001.	Crude 19th or 20th Century repair to chamfered wash course of the "base course" of chapter house (Cat2# 152).	099
040.152.003	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut through the south side of the upper course of the chamfered part of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) of the chapter house on a buttress (Cat2# 015). Measures 140mm x 140mm x 110mm. Filled with concrete repair 004.	Damage caused by weathering rather than an actual cut for a repair.	099
040.152.004	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	A concrete repair to the south side of the upper course of the chamfered part of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) of the south buttress on the west side of the chapter house (Cat2# 015). Measures 140mm x 140mm x 110mm. Fills cut 003.	A 19th or 20th Century concrete repair to probable weathering damage on the base of a buttress.	099
040.152.005	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut through most of the west part of the moulded string course at the top of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) of the southern-most buttress (Cat2# 152) of the west side of the	Damage caused by weathering rather than an actual cut for a repair?	099

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
							chapter house. Measures 800mm NS x 840mm EW x 70mm high. Filled with concrete repair 006.		
040.152.006	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	A moulded concrete repair to the west part of the moulded string course of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 015). Measures 690mm NS x 840mm EW x 70mm. Fills cut 005.	19th-20 th Century crude repair in concrete.	099
040.225.007	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	Early-19th Century	A square cut through two courses of the main build (Cat2# 225) of buttress (Cat2# 015), 700mm x 100mm x 640mm. Filled with grave marker 008.	Early 19 th Century cut through buttress for insertion of memorial stone/ grave marker.	099
040.225.008	09/01/07	TW	Infill	V Good	Stable	Early-19th Century	A blonde ashlar sandstone memorial stone that sits in cut 007. On the southern-most buttress on the west side of the chapter house (Cat2# 015). Measures 700mm x 100mm x 640mm. Reads "James Dennestown Merchant in Glasgow 1811"	Early 19 th Century memorial stone and/or grave plot marker.	099
040.225.009	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-20th Century	Rectangular-shaped cut through buttress (Cat2# 015), 150mm x 100mm x ca.150mm. Horizontally aligned with cut 011. Filled with 010.	Possible fixture point. Unknown date.	099
040.225.010	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of cut 009. Sandstone and lime mortar fill.	19 th or 20 th Century patch repair in mortar and sandstone.	099
040.225.011	09/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-20th Century?	Sub-circular cut through buttress (Cat2# 015), ca.80mm x ca.80mm. Filled with 012.	Possible fixture point. Unknown date.	099
040.225.012	09/01/07	TW	Infill	Fair		19th-20th Century	Fill of cut 011. Lime mortar fill.	19 th or 20 th Century patch repair in mortar.	099
040.152/225/226.013	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Re-pointing over elevation 040. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.	As 023.152/225/226.003, but no 21 st Century re-pointing. Re-point is discoloured due to weathering.	099
041.152.001	10/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut/damage to beak moulded course of "base course" (Cat2# 152) in bay (Cat2# 093), 500mm x 140mm x 700mm. Filled with 002.	Weathering damage.	100
041.152.002	10/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Grey gritty granite cement fill of damage 001 on beak course (and course below) of "base course" (Cat2# 152). Measures 720mm x 260mm. Covers a larger area than cut 001.	Crude repair to stonework in an attempt to patch weathering damage.	100
041.203.003	10/01/07	TW	Cut				Cut/damage to sill of window (Cat2# 203), 680mm x 120mm. Filled with 004.	Weathering damage to window sill.	100
041.203.004	10/01/07	TW	Fill	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Lime mortar fill of cut/damage 003. Similar to much of the pointing on the chapter house.	19 th - 20 th Century fill of weathering damage.	100
041.203.005	10/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Cut/damage to the south margin of window (Cat2# 203), 360mm x 170mm. Filled with 006.	Weathering damage as no corresponding cut on opposite margin.	100
041.203.006	10/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of cut/damage 005, 360mm x 170mm. Hard grey lime mortar.		100
041.203.007	10/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Pre-19 th Century?	Groove cut into the top of the south margin of window (Cat2# 203), ca.400mm x 100mm. Filled by 007.	Unknown purpose. Services? Seems unusual. Possibly 19 th Century or earlier.	100
041.203.008	10/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of 007. Thick patch of pointing/ lime mortar.	Similar to much of the pointing on the chapter house.	100
041.203.009	10/01/07	TW	Window	V Good	Stable	Mid-20th Century	Clear glass and stained glass window in window (Cat2# 203).	Modern (mid-20 th Century?) window incorporating elements of an earlier window?	100
041.203.010	10/01/07	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Metal grill over window 010 in aperture of window (Cat2# 203).	Protective grill to prevent vandalism, etc.	100
041.206.011	10/01/07	TW	Window	V Good	Stable	1862?	Very colourful stained glass window in aperture of window (Cat2# 206). Dated to 1862?	Mid-19 th Century stained glass window. Part of a scheme in upper chapter house.	100
041.152/225/226.012	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Re-pointing over elevation 041. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.	19th/20 th Century re-point, discoloured by weathering.	100
173.152.001	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut for replacement stones 002. Cut measures 300mm x 2.23m. Cut is for 4 stones replaced in the 20 th Century.	Cut for replacement stones 002.	059
173.152.002	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stones (4) in-filling cut 001. Stones measure 300mm x 2.23m. Blonde sandstone blocks with sloping faces. Vertical tool-marks visible.	Replacement stones in-filling 001.	059
173.152.003	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut for replacement stone 004. Cut measures 400mm x 270mm.	Cut for replacement stones 004.	059
173.152.004	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stone in-filling cut 003 in lower string course. Stone measures 400mm x 270mm. Blonde sandstone block with roll mould detail at top and sloping face. Vertical tool marks are visible.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 003. Compared to the rest of the stones in the lower string course, this stone has the most remaining detail, most have lost	059

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
								the roll mould.	
173.178.005	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut in main body of the lower outer window sill to allow replacement stone 006. Cut measures 970mm x 330mm. In-filled by 006.	Cut for replacement stone 006.	059
173.178.006	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stone in-filling cut 005. On outer/ lower window sill. Blonde sandstone with sloping face and vertical edge. Stone measures 970mm x 330mm. Vertical tooling marks visible. Some damage to western corner.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 005.	059
173.178.007	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut in the roll mould detail on the western side of lower window. Replacement stone 008. Cut measures 260mm long with a diameter of 110mm.	Cut for replacement stone 008.	059
173.178.008	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stone in cut 007 on the western side of lower window. Stone measures 260mm x 110mm diameter. It appears that only a section of the roll mould detail has been replaced. Unable to tell if it has been keyed into the wall. Pale blonde sandstone with slight diagonal tool-marks.	Replacement stone in cut 007. Replaces one section of original 13 th Century roll mould.	059
173.178.009	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut in lower section of roll mould detail on eastern side of the lower window. Replacement stones 010. Cut measures 780mm x 250mm.	Cut for replacement stones 010.	059
173.178.010	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 009. Located at lower section of roll mould detail on eastern side of the lower window. Two sections of the roll mould and lower bead detail have been replaced. Blonde sandstone with faint vertical tool-marks visible. Stones measure 780mm x (max.) 250mm. Roll mould has a diameter of 120mm.	Replacement stones in-filling cut 009. Replacement of roll mould and bead detail.	059
173.178.011	08/03/06	CS	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Ornate leaded stained glass panel with some painted detail. Lancet in shape, protected by metal mesh 012.	Stained glass window panel – south facing.	059
173.178.012	08/03/06	CS	Window	Good		20th Century	Modern metal mesh cover, protecting the stained glass window panel 011.	Modern metal protective mesh.	059
173.178.013	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut for replacement stone 014. Located on inner eastern side of window aperture to allow the replacement of the inner mini roll mould detail. Cut measures 850mm x 120mm.	Cut for replacement stone 014.	059
173.178.014	08/03/06	CS	Infill				Replacement stone in-filling cut 013. This stone replaces a section of the eastern inner face of the aperture as well as roll mould detail. One single stone has been used to replace 3 sections. Pale blonde sandstone – slightly crudely carved only partial roll-mould carved. Horizontal tool-marks visible. Stone is made to look like its in 3 sections with shallow grooves.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 013. Located on inner eastern face of lower window.	059
173.178.015	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut for replacement stone 016. Located on inner western face of window aperture to allow the replacement of the inner “mini” roll mould detail. Cut measures 480mm x 130mm.		
173.178.016	08/03/06	CS	Infill				Replacement stone in-filling cut 015. This stone replaces a section of the western inner face of the window aperture as well as roll mould detail. One single stone has been used to replace two sections of this original inner face. Blonde sandstone – slightly crude as only partial roll-mould has been carved. Stone is made to look like its 2 stones with shallow groove.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 015. Located on inner western face of lower window.	059
173.153.017	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Fair	Stable	20th Century	Cut in the main masonry build on the upper eastern side of the lower window aperture. This cut is irregular in size following the build. Average measurements 1.15m x 2.35m. In-filled with replacement stones 018.	Cut in main masonry build – appears to be a major repair to a crack. The crack is opening up again along the eastern edge.	059
173.153.018	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair/Good	Stable	20th Century	Sandstone block in-filling cut 017. Several sandstone blocks inserted in the main build above lower window. Some vertical tooling visible. These stones appear to fill a repair to a large crack in the stonework in this area. The crack is starting to open up along the eastern edge of the fill. Stones have different colour to main build.	Sandstone blocks in-filling the large cut, 017, as a means of repairing what looks like a large crack in the masonry. This area of the cathedral is somewhat twisted, especially the upper portion, so it is not unexpected that the lower section will reflect this through structural cracks.	059
173.153&17 9.019	09/03/06	CS	Structural Crack		Stable/Deteriorating	On-going	Structural crack which extends from the lower window up to the upper window. The crack is significant in that it has split many of the stones and caused great damage, particularly to the string course below the upper window. This crack is on average 3mm wide and is part of 173.153.017.	Structural crack caused by the twisting of the cathedral build.	059
173.153.020	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable		Open topped indent at the top of stone. Rectangular in shape – measuring 130mm x 40mm x 20mm deep. It looks like it forms a lip or small ledge.	Small lip/ ledge cut into stone – purpose unknown. See sketch on sheet.	059

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
173.184.021	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable		Cut for replacement stones 022. Cut measures 3.55m x 170mm. Cut is to replace the entire string course below the upper window. Part of 195.184.005 & 195.184.006.	Cut for replacement stones 022.	059
173.184.022	09/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stones in-filling cut 021. 8 stones fill cut, measuring 3.55m x 170mm. Blonde sandstone with roll mould and bead detail. The entire string course below the upper window has been replaced - replacing the 20 th Century repair.	Replacement stones in-filling cut 021. Replacing the string course. Part of 195.184.005 & 195.184.006.	059
173.179.023	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stones 024. Cut is at lower section of the main window sill to allow this part to be replaced. Cut measures about 2.6m across (unable to reach) x 400mm.	Cut for replacement stones 024.	060
173.179.024	09/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 023. 5 blonde sandstone blocks forming the lower section of the window sill. They have sloping faces with a vertical edge. All have distinctive vertical linear tool-marks. Very little weathering. Evidence of the crack, 019, can be seen between two of the joints.	Replacement stones in-filling cut 023.	060
173.185.025	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut for replacement stone 026. Cut measures 170mm x 150mm. Part of the replacement stones are in the string course below the upper window. Part of 194.184.009 (relic) & 194.184.010 (cut) & 194.184.011 (infill).	Cut for replacement stone 026.	060
173.185.026	09/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut 025. This stone extends round to the adjacent buttress. Only a small part of it occurs in this elevation, measuring 170mm x 150mm. Blonde sandstone with roll mould and bead detail. Part of the lower string course below upper window.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 025. Part of the string course below upper window. Part of 194.184.009 (original) & 194.184.010 (cut) & 194.184.011 (replacement stone).	060
173.179.028	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut for replacement stone 028. Cut measures 340mm x 380mm. Cut is at western side of the western window aperture.	Cut for replacement stone 028 at western aperture.	060
173.179.029	09/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stone in-filling cut 027. Stone measures 340mm x 380mm. Is part of the inner surround of the window. Sandstone with roll mould detail. Stone is distinctly lighter in colour than its surrounding stones.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 027. Part of the inner surround of the western window aperture.	060
173.179.030	09/03/06	CS	Window			2005-2006/Board	Boarded-up stained glass panel – boarded for protection during the restoration work in 2005-2006. Lancet-shaped – western window aperture.	Boarded-up stained glass panel.	060
173.179.031	09/03/06	CS	Window	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Stained glass window panel – eastern window aperture, lancet-shaped.	Stained glass window panel.	060
173.179.032	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2006	Cut for replacement stones 033. Cut is still empty – measures 160mm x 360mm deep x 1.01m. Cut is at the outer moulded detail of the embracing arch on the eastern side of the eastern window aperture.	Empty cut for the replacement stones 033.	060
173.179.033	09/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2006	Replacement stones for cut 032. The two stones in-filling cut 032 are sitting on the scaffold waiting to be fitted. Blonde sandstone with bead detail. Part of the outer embracing arch. Together stones measure 410mm x 1.07m x 150mm.	Replacement stones for cut 032. Waiting to be inserted.	060
173.179.034	09/03/06	CS	Window			2005-2006/Boarded	Boarded-up stained glass window – referred to by Historic Scotland squad as a “tracery”. Located above/ between the two window apertures. Boarded-up to protect the window.	Boarded-up stained glass window – shape referred to as “tracery”.	060
173.154.035	09/03/06	CS	Cut	Good		20th Century	What appears to be a small cut below the corbels. In-filled with 036. Cut measures 200mm x 120mm. Possible cut and infill or just a bit of re-surfacing, unable to tell as surrounding area has been re-pointed obscuring the outline of the fill.	Small cut in-filled by 036.	060
173. .036	09/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	20th Century	This looks like a patch of lime mortar applied to either fill in a cut (035) or re-surface an area below the corbels. Area measures 200mm x 120mm.	Infill – possible re-surface – surrounding area has been re-pointed. Therefore, unable to tell if this is an in-filled cut. More likely to be re-surface.	060
173.181.037	09/03/06	CS		Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Missing corbel – this stone is where a corbel should be. It looks like the front section of the stone forming the corbel detail has come away, leaving the main core of the stone in place. Flush with the main build.	Appears to be a missing original corbel above window 179.	060
173.181.138	15/03/06	PF	Structural	Good		Mid-13th Century	Moulded blonde sandstone corbel, part of course (Cat2# 181) on elevation 173. Built into buttress (Cat2# 195) to the west. Measures 120mm across x 280mm high, projects by 230mm from the wall face.	Mid-13 th Century corbel.	060
173.181.039	15/03/06	PF	Structural	Fair		Mid-13th Century	Corbel east of damaged corbel 037, part of corbel course (Cat2# 181) on elevation 173. Measures 240mm across x 290mm high, projects by 230mm from the wall face. Moulded blonde sandstone.	Mid-13 th Century corbel.	060
173.181.040-042	15/03/06	PF	Structural	Fair		Mid-13th Century	Moulded blonde sandstone corbels, part of corbel course (Cat2# 181) on elevation 173.	Mid-13 th Century corbel.	060

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
173.181.043	15/03/06	PF	Structural	Good		Mid-13th Century	East-most blonde sandstone corbel, part of corbel course (Cat2# 181) on elevation 173. Measures 240mm across x 290mm high, projects from wall face by 230mm. This corbel is moulded into the slanted "roof" of buttress 051 along with its string course above.	Mid-13 th Century corbel.	060
173.153/154/152.044	09/03/06	CS	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 173. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	060
174.152.001	07/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) at bottom of buttress 151. Up to 380mm across x 910mm high, ragged cut to replace chamfered base course and a single stone below. In-filled by 002. Same as 194.152.001.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.152.002	07/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. 3 chamfered blocks of blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling plus a replacement block of same from below. Same as 194.152.002.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.152.003	07/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) at bottom of buttress 151. Up to 240mm across x 800mm high, to replace part of chamfered base course. In-filled by 004. Same as 175.152.001.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.152.004	07/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. 3 chamfered blocks of dressed blonde sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling. Same infill as 175.152.002.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.152.005	07/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) at bottom of small buttress 180. Measures 220mm across x 200mm high. In-filled by 006. Same cut as 175.152.003.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.152.006	07/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 005. Chamfered block of dressed yellow sandstone with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 210mm across x 190mm high. Same infill as 175.152.004.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.153.007	07/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build 153 on buttress 180, 740mm across x 610mm high. In-filled by 008. Same cut as 175.153.005.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.153.008	07/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 007. Two large blocks of dressed yellow sandstone with vertical tooling. Same infill as 175.153.006.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.153.009 & 010	07/03/06	PF	Dook			20th Century	Two drilled circular holes on mortar of wall build (Cat2# 153) of buttress 051. Measuring 10mm diameter, 150mm apart. Identical to 002.153.010 & 011 on buttress 001.	Possible temporary 20 th Century fixing points or test bores to check condition of mortar behind re-pointing.	028
174.152-154.011	07/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 174. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
174.152.012	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) of small buttress 180. Measures 230mm across x 160mm high. In-filled by 013. Same as 194.152.003.	Repair cut, mid-19 th Century, to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.152.013	08/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 012 on base course (Cat2# 152) of buttress (Cat2# 180). Blonde sandstone block with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 225mm across x 155mm high.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	028
174.153.014	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-13th-Mid-19th Century	Rebate cut into masonry of wall build (Cat2# 153) on buttress 180. A 20mm rebate, square on lower block and amorphous on the upper.	Purpose unknown – possibly re-used stone?	028
175.152.001	06/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut through base course (Cat2# 152) of buttress 051, 760mm high x up to 410mm wide. In-filled by 002. Cut runs partially into base course of buttress (Cat2# 180) to the south. Same cut as 174.152.003.	Repair cut, mid-19 th Century, for replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	016
175.152.002	06/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. 3 chamfered blonde sandstone blocks with sharp edges and vertical tooling. Heavily weathered. Same infill as 174.152.004.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	016
175.152.003	06/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 152), base of buttress 180, 200mm across x 200mm high. In-filled by 004. Same cut as 174.152.005.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	016
175.152.004	06/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Chamfered blonde sandstone block with vertical tooling, 200mm wide x 200mm high. Same infill as 174.152.006.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	016
175.153.005	06/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 153) of buttress 180, 260mm across x 320mm high. In-filled by 006. Same cut as 174.153.007.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	016
175.153.006	06/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 005. Blonde sandstone block with sharp edges and vertical tooling, 260mm wide x 320mm high. Same infill as 174.153.008.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	016
175.152-154.007	07/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 175. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
176.152-154.001	07/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 176. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
184.157.001	09/03/06	TW	Gargoyle	Good	Deteriorati	19th Century	Southern-most gargoyle in the parapet on the east side of the cathedral. The gargoyle is	19 th Century gargoyle. Not only is it too fresh to be a	058

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
					ng		non-functional as it has no water spout. Carved from a single block of coarse blonde sandstone it is up to 730mm wide x 560mm high and projects by 660mm. It is a stylised crocodile/ dragon with a haggard female face on the underside facing down. The mouth of the crocodile is filled with the coarse mortar used to re-point the whole of the east end (ie. 184.188.020).	medieval feature but it is not of the same style as the gargoyles on other elevations. Has an oriental or meso-american style. Contemporary with build (Cat2# 157) and is part of 184.157.016.	
184.157.002	09/03/06	TW	Gargoyle	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Gargoyle to the north of 001 in the parapet on the east side of the cathedral. The gargoyle is non-functional as it has no water spout. Carved from a single block of coarse blonde sandstone it is up to 470mm wide x 620mm high and projects by 680mm. It is a stylised crocodile/ dragon with a ghoulish face on the underside facing down.	19 th Century gargoyle. Too fresh to be a medieval feature and is not of the same style as the gargoyles on other elevations. Has an oriental or meso-american style. Contemporary with build (Cat2# 157) and is part of 184.157.016.	058
184.157.003	10/03/06	TW	Gargoyle	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Gargoyle to the north of 002 in the parapet on the east side of the cathedral. The gargoyle is non-functional as it has no water spout. Carved from a single block of coarse blonde sandstone it is up to 520mm wide x 600mm high and projects by 710mm. It is a stylised crocodile/ dragon with a haggard female face on the underside facing down.	19 th Century gargoyle. Not only is it too fresh to be a medieval feature but it is not of the same style as the gargoyles on other elevations. Has an oriental or meso-american style. Contemporary with build (Cat2# 157) and is part of 184.157.016.	058
184.157.004	10/03/06	TW	Gargoyle	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Northern-most gargoyle in the parapet on the east side of the cathedral. The gargoyle is non-functional as it has no water spout. Carved from a single block of coarse blonde sandstone it is up to 510mm wide x 600mm high and projects by 630mm. It is a stylised crocodile/ dragon with a haggard female face on the underside facing down.	19 th Century gargoyle. Not only is it too fresh to be a medieval feature but it is not of the same style as the gargoyles on other elevations. Has an oriental or meso-american style. Contemporary with build (Cat2# 157) and is part of 184.157.016.	058
184.157.005	10/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through 184.157.017 at the south end of the east parapet. The cut allows a copper water spout (006) to operate and has recently been re-pointed with 015. Measures ca. 200Mm wide x 130mm high x 330mm deep.	19 th Century cut through re-build of parapet to enable proper water drainage through spout 006.	058
184.157.006	10/03/06	TW	Fixture/Fitting	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular section of copper drain in cut 005. Has recently been re-pointed with 015. Creates a drainage point from the roof of the Lady Chapel, 130mm wide x 90mm high x 360mm long.	19 th Century copper water spout in cut 005. Enables water to drain away from the wall-walk and prevents water damage.	058
184.157.007	10/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through wall build 184.157.017 for drain 008. Measures 210mm wide x 120mm high x 280mm deep. Recently re-pointed with 015.	19 th Century cut through 19 th Century re-build of parapet to enable proper water drainage through spout 008.	058
184.157.008	10/03/06	TW	Fixture/Fitting	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular section of copper drain in cut 007. Allows water to drain from the roof of the Lady Chapel out through the eastern wall, 145mm wide x 85mm high x 330mm long.	19 th Century copper water spout in cut 007. Enables water to drain away from the wall-walk and prevents water damage.	058
184.157.009	10/03/06	TW	Cut?	Fair	Stable	19th-21st Century	An irregular cut in 016 which may actually be erosion/ water damage. Up to 620mm wide x 110mm. Filled with 21 st Century re-pointing 015 and machine-cut slate.	Cut or erosion damage to 184.157.016. May pre-date 19 th Century re-build if the stones of 184.157.016 are re-used. Re-pointing 015 obscures any trace of earlier fills or purpose.	058
184.183.010	10/03/06	TW	Cut?	Fair	Stable	13th-21st Century	A triangular cut or erosion damage in build (Cat2# 183). Up to 230mm wide at the base and 140mm high. Filled with 21 st Century re-pointing, 015, and machine-cut slates.	Cut or erosion damage to build (Cat2# 183). Might be a sign of the water damage that prompted the 19 th Century re-build. Re-pointing 015 obscures any trace of earlier fills or purpose.	058
184.183.011	10/03/06	TW	Cut?	Fair	Stable	13th-21st Century	An irregular-shaped cut or erosion damage in build (Cat2# 183). Up to 240mm wide x 80mm high. Filled with 21 st Century re-pointing and machine-cut slates.	Cut or erosion damage to build (Cat2# 183). Might be a sign of the water damage that prompted the 19 th Century re-build. Re-pointing 015 obscures any trace of earlier fills or purpose.	058
184.157.012-014	10/03/06	TW	Structural	V Good	Stable	19th Century	3 Ashlar sandstone (grey and sooted) blocks within build 184.157.017. All have vertical droving (associated with 19th Century work) and are adjacent to a gargoyle. 012 is north of gargoyle 002 and is 410mm wide x 340mm high. 013 is south of gargoyle 003 and is 310mm wide x 360mm high. 014 is south of gargoyle 004 and is 390mm wide x 350mm high.	These blocks appear to be integral to build 184.157.017. It would appear that for some reason a newly dressed stone has been placed next to a 19th Century gargoyle. Perhaps when the re-used stones of 184.157.017 were placed they had to be cut to accommodate the new gargoyles and as such a few were re-tooled as well.	058
184.157&183.015	10/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Early-21st Century re-pointing by MCU. Fills cut 019 through the 19th/20th Century re-pointing 020. Cream-coloured lime mortar with abundant sub-angular pebble	21 st Century re-pointing of parapet. Replaces 19th-20 th Century re-pointing 020. Slates have been used	058

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							inclusions, 5-10mm. Where large gaps have had to be filled, machine-cut slate pinnars have been used. This is especially the case in cuts 009-011 and in between builds 016 & 017.	as pinnars and fillers where there was a large gap between stonework or a hole to fill.	
184.157.016	10/03/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	19th Century	Ashlar blonde sandstone wash course. Heavily sooted and covered in green algae. Vertical droving on almost all stones. The gargoyles 001-004 can be considered part of this building. Build 017 overlies 016. Up to 260mm high (not including gargoyles).	The chamfered wash course of the parapet. Probably a 19 th Century re-build of a 13 th Century structure. The lower course of relic parapet build (Cat2# 183) has a vertical face with no chamfer. Gargoyles 001-004 are part of this build.	058
184.157.017	10/03/06	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	19th Century	Two courses of heavily sooted blonde ashlar sandstone with rough stippled dressing. Sits above wash course 016 and supports cope 018. Up to 600mm high. Stones may be re-used from earlier parapet.	Two courses of ashlar sandstone forming the main part of parapet build (Cat2# 157). It is very likely that even though this is a 19th Century build it is re-used 13th Century stones. Blocks 012-014 form part of the build, and cut 021 through 017 is actually contemporary with 017 and is to accommodate a gargoyle.	058
184.157.018	10/03/06	TW	Structural			19th Century	Heavily sooted blonde ashlar sandstone coping on top of parapet. Has a chamfer on both east and west sides forming a triangular stone with a rounded top point.	Coping of 19 th Century parapet re-build. Sits on 017. These look like re-instated as opposed to replaced copes.	058
184.157.019	10/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	21st Century	The 19th/20 th Century re-pointing (020) was cut away between the stones of builds (Cat2# 157&183). This was filled with 21 st Century re-pointing 015.	21 st Century cut that has removed the 19th/20 th Century re-pointing (020) from wall builds (Cat2# 157&183). Crude and coarse pointing removed to allow more sympathetic re-pointing to be applied (015).	058
184.188.020	10/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	19th/20th Century re-pointing visible on build (Cat2# 188). Has been cut away on builds (Cat2# 157&183) by cut 019. Very coarse lime and cement mortar mix with rounded pebble inclusions (abundant, 5-10mm). Behind this was a plastic substance used to bond the masonry.	Very coarse and hard cement/ lime mortar applied 19 th or 20 th Century between the masonry of the cathedral. Only visible on build (Cat2# 188) as it has been removed from builds (Cat2# 157&183). Plastic substance may be "mastic" referred to in archive.	058
184.157.021	10/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th Century	Cut through build 017 to accommodate gargoyle 004. Cut is 560mm wide x 50mm high. Currently in-filled with 015.	19 th Century cut in 19 th Century stonework to accommodate gargoyle 184.157.004. Rather than being cut when in situ this cut has been made before the stone was laid.	058
184.157.022	10/03/06	TW	Cut			19th Century	Cut into the top of a stone in cope 018. Measures 430mm long x 100mm high. Filled with 023.	Cut through the top of a stone in coping 018. Repairing a mistake made when stone was cut? Filled with 023.	058
184.157.023	10/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Repair to cope 018. Matches coping almost perfectly, 430mm long x 110mm high.	Ashlar fill of cut 022 into coping 018. Fill of cut made to remove damage?	058
184.157.024	10/03/06	TW	Structural			Mid-19th Century	Replacement coping to south of parapet coping 017, sits over parapet build (Cat2# 188). Blonde ashlar sandstone chamfered on east and west faces, forming a triangular stone with a flat top point – vertically cut on east and west faces. Wraps around the projecting buttress angles. Vertically tooled and has sharp edges. Same as 190.182.006.	Mid-19th Century replacement mid-13 th Century coping – same as 190.182.006.	058
185.152.001	06/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	20th Century	In-filling and patching on stone to fill in a lower section. In-filled with a course grey mortar. Relates to and is part of 006.152.001. Measures 400mm x 120mm.	In-filling and patching – repair to stone.	018 & 039
185.152.002	07/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stone 003. Cut measures 620mm x 150mm x 220mm. Is the same as 006.152.011& 012.	Cut for replacement stone 003.	018 & 039
185.152.003	07/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone in-filling cut 002. Stone measures 620mm x 150mm x 220mm. Sandstone block, moderately fresh looking with fine vertical tool marks on the surface. Relates to and is the same as 006.152.011-012.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 002.	018 & 039
185.152.004	07/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stone 005. Cut measures 450mm x 300mm x 290mm. This cut is the same as 006.152.002-003.	Cut for replacement stone 005.	018 & 039
185.152.005	07/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stone for cut 004. Stone measures 450mm x 300mm x 290mm. Sandstone block with sloping face and roll mould at bottom. Vertical tool marks visible. Relates to and is the same as 006.152.002-003.	Replacement stone for cut 004.	018 & 039

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
185.153.006	07/03/06	CS	Cut				Cut of dook-like feature, 60mm x 40mm. Cut partially into stone block, in-filled with 007.	Cut of dook-like feature – appears to relate to similar dook, 009. See sheet for sketch.	018
185.153.007	07/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable		Infill of cut 006. Measures 60mm x 40mm. In-filled with the course mortar.	Infill of dook-like feature 006.	018
185.153.008	07/03/06	CS	Cut				Cut of dook-like feature, 70mm x 40mm – more oval in shape. Partially cut between two stones. Relates to similar dook 006.	Cut of dook-like feature. See sheet 006 for sketch.	018
185.153.009	07/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable		Infill of cut 008. Measures 60mm x 40mm. In-filled with the course mortar.	Infill of dook-like feature 008.	018
185.153.010	07/03/06	CS	Cut	Fair	Stable	20th Century	Cut, but more of a scar, on the north facing side of the buttress. Scar measures 130mm x 130mm. It looks like it's more the rim of a square object that has left a scar cut into the stone.	Traces of a cut/ scar on the surface of the masonry outlining where a square object was possibly braced against the wall. Possibly related to earlier scaffold. See sheet for sketch.	
185.152.011	07/03/06	CS	Graffiti	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Possibly a stone mason's mark forming the letter "I", 25mm in height. Cut into the north facing side of stone 005.	Possible stone mason's mark – letter "I".	039
185.145.012	07/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stones 013 below wash course. Cut area measures 1.4m x 600mm. Upper two courses of buttress replaced.	Replacement stones 013.	019
185.154.013	07/03/06	CS	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 012. Stones replace upper two courses on northern facing side. Area measures 1.40m x 600mm. Blonde sandstone blocks with some weathering on the surface.	Replacement stones – part of 006.154.027 & 186.154.009.	019
185.154.014	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for the replacement stones (015) at wash course on northern facing side. Cut measures 2.80m x 1.0m. This cut is part of an overall cut when the entire wash course section of the buttress was replaced. Part of 006.154.025 & 186.154.010.	Cut for replacement stones 015.	041 & 019
185.154.015	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 014. Several stones that are part of the replaced wash course. Part of 006.154.025 & 186.154.011. These stones are keyed into the sides of the buttress. Blonde sandstone blocks with rebated edge detail.	Replaced stones in-filling cut 014 – part of the replaced wash course.	041 & 019
185.152-154.016	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
186.152.001	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cut for replacement stones 001. Cut measures 770mm x 300mm x 460mm. Cut allows the replacement of two of the lower stones of the buttress.	Cut for replacement stones 002.	018 & 040
186.152.002	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 001. Two stones fill cut, stones measure 770mm x 300mm x 460mm. Blonde sandstone (now grey) with sloping face and roll mould detail at bottom. Vertical tool marks visible on surface. Is part of 006.152.004.	Replacement stones in-filling cut 001.	018 & 040
186.152.003	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Fair	Stable	20th Century	Sandy mortar used to infill erosion on the stone and in doing so re-face the stone. Measures 300mm x 150mm.	Sandy mortar infill to repair stone.	018 & 040
186.153.004	08/03/06	CS	Scar/Infill	Fair	Stable	20th Century	Rectangular patch of sandy mortar measuring 200mm x 150mm. Appears to be a surface scar marking the point where something was braced against the buttress, like scaffolding. Occurs at same level as similar scar 185.152.010.	Rectangular patch forming scar.	018
186.152.005	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable		Shallow rectangular cut measuring 90mm x 50mm x 10mm deep. See sheet for sketch.	Not a dook as such as too shallow – purpose unknown.	018
186.184.006	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut in the string course for replacement stone 007. Cut measures 370mm x 120mm. Part of 005.184.061.	Cut in string course for replacement stone 007.	019
186.184.007	08/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut 006. Stone measures 370mm x 120mm. Blonde sandstone with roll mould and bead detail. No visible tool marks.	Modern replacement stone replacing a 20th Century repair of the 13th Century string line.	019
186.154.008	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stones at the top of the buttress just below the wash course. Replaced stones 009. Cut measures 1.40m x 600mm.	Cut for replacement stones 009.	019
186.154.009	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 008. Stones replace upper two courses on southern facing side. Area measures 1.40m x 600mm. Blonde sandstone blocks with some tooling marks visible.	Replacement stones – part of 006.154.027 & 185.154.012.	019
186.154.010	08/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut for replacement stones (011) at wash course. Cut measures 280mm x 1.0m. This cut is part of an overall cut when the entire top of the wash course was replaced. Part of 006.154.025 & 185.154.014.	Mid-19th Century cut for replacement stones (011), replacing eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	019 & 042
186.154.011	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Replacement stones in-filling cut 010. Several stones that are part of the replaced wash course 006.154.025 & 185.154.014 that is keyed into the sides. Blonde sandstone blocks with rebated edge detail, sharp edges and vertical tooling.	Mid-19th Century replaced stones in-filling 010, part of replaced mid-13th Century wash course.	019 & 042

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
186.152-154.012	08/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 186. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
187.152-154.001	07/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	See 004.152-154.001. Re-pointing.	See 004.152-154.001.	
187.152.002	07/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	A patch of brown/ pink lime mortar. Fine, with some small, 1-2mm, gritty inclusions. Does not fill a visible cut. Measures ca.290mm wide x 120mm high x 10mm deep.	Render filling erosion damage rather than the fill of a cut.	023
187.184.003	07/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	See 004.184.002. Cut though string course (Cat2# 184).	See 004.184.002.	025
187.184.004	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	See 004.184.005. Repair in cut 003 = 004.184.003.	See 004.184.005.	025
187.154.005	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	See 004.154.006. Cut through wall build (Cat2# 154) for rebuild/ repair 006/007.	See 004.154.006.	026
187.154.006	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	See 004.154.007. Replacement stones below 007.	See 004.154.007.	026
187.154.007	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	See 004.154.008. Rebuilt wash course at top of buttress (Cat2# 002).	See 004.154.008.	026
188.152-154.001	07/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	See 004.152-154.001. Re-pointing.	See 004.152-154.001.	
188.153.002	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Rectangular cut into build (Cat2# 153) on the north face of buttress (Cat2# 002). Measures 160mm wide x 100mm high. Filled with fill 003. There is a similar feature on the south side of buttress 003 at a similar height.	Possible bracing point for scaffold, associated with 19th Century repairs.	024
188.153.003	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Fair	Deteriorating	19th Century	Cement and sandstone fill of cut 002. Measures 160mm x 100mm.	19th Century fill of a possible scaffold bracing point.	024
188.154.004	07/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	See 004.154.006. Cut through wall build (Cat2# 154) for rebuild/ repair 005/006.	See 004.154.006.	027
188.154.005	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	See 004.154.007. Replacement stones below 006.	See 004.154.007.	027
188.154.006	07/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	See 004.154.008. Rebuilt wash course at top of buttress (Cat2# 002).	See 004.154.008.	027
188.154.007	07/03/06	TW	Cut/Graffiti	Fair	Stable	19th Century	An episode of refacing of original stones on the north side of buttress 007. The stonework survives to the west of cut 004 but has been refaced in a similar style to 005 & 006. 3 patches but given a single number.	An attempt to match original stonework to styles of mid-19th Century repairs 005 & 006.	
189.184.001	07/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through string course (Cat2# 184) on buttress 155. Measures 480mm across x 130mm high. Same as 002.184.012.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-19th Century masonry.	029
189.184.002	07/03/06	PF	Infill	Excellent		21st Century	Infill of cut 001. Blonde sandstone cut to mimic mid-19th Century mouldings. Smooth faces and sharp edges. Same as 002.184.013.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-19th Century masonry.	029
189.154.003	07/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through build 154 at top of buttress 155. In-filled by 004. Measures 490mm wide at base x 1.43m high. Same as 002.154.014.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	029
189.154.004	07/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Dressed blonde sandstone masonry in 5 courses with sharp edges and vertical tooling. Protruding lip (by 50mm) at side of slanted east face. Same as 002.154.015.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	029
189.154.005	07/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through replacement masonry (Cat3# 004) at top of buttress 189 on build 154. In-filled by 006. Measures 470mm wide at top of cut, 490mm wide at base. Same as 002.154.016.	21st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-19th Century masonry.	029
189.154.006	07/03/06	PF	Infill			21st Century	Infill of cut 005. Blonde sandstone cut with mouldings to mimic mid-19th Century masonry. Sharp edges and vertical tooling, unweathered. Same as 002.154.017.	21st Century replacement of eroded mid-19th Century masonry.	029
189.152-154.007	07/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 189. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
190.182.001	15/03/06	PF	Fixture			Mid-13th Century	Projecting blonde sandstone gargoyle/ water spout, heavily eroded, on parapet (Cat2# 182). Up to 370mm wide x 660mm high – projects from parapet face x 625mm (lower) & 525mm (upper). Split into upper and lower faces with a void in between – now filled by lime mortar 002. Heavily weathered but appears to be a dragon-like mythical beast.	Mid-13th Century gargoyle/ water spout.	072/ 073/ 077
190.182.002	15/03/06	PF	Blocking	Good		19th/20th Century	Lime mortar, coarse, with abundant, 5-10mm, pebble inclusions used to block the water channel within gargoyle 001.	19th/20th Century blocking within mid-13th Century gargoyle – same material as used around the cathedral for re-pointing.	072/ 073/ 077
190.182.003	15/03/06	PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Two courses of blonde sandstone ashlar forming the main build of parapet (Cat2# 182). Sooted on face, contains upper portion of gargoyle 001. Has original coping 007 above,	Mid-13th Century parapet masonry.	077

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							sandwiched between replacement coping 006 & 008. Sits on chamfered wash course 004 to the west and flat course 005 to the east.		
190.182.004	15/03/06	PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Chamfered wash course to the west of gargoyle 001. 4 blocks of blonde ashlar sandstone tapering to wall build 003 above. Typically 220mm high x 500mm long. Sits over the moulded string course of corbel course (Cat2# 182) below.	Mid-13th Century chamfered wash course.	077
190.182.005	15/03/06	PF				Mid-13th Century	Un-chamfered "wash course" to east of gargoyle 001. 3 blocks of blonde ashlar sandstone with vertical faces, typically 220mm high x 500mm long. These are un-chamfered because of the extreme bowing of window 179 below – in order for the courses above (003) to remain straight, the masons never cut a chamfer into 005. Sits on moulded string course of corbel course (Cat2# 181) below.	Mid-13th Century vertical course – cut this way to resolve a mis-calculation when setting out the cathedral.	077
190.182.006	16/03/06	PF	Structural			Mid-19th Century	Replacement parapet coping over coursed parapet masonry 003 to east of coping 007. Same as 184.157.024. Vertically tooled, blonde sandstone with sharp edges. Infill of cut 009.	This is replaced as opposed to reinstated coping - mid-19th Century improvement.	077
190.182.007	16/03/06	PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Area of parapet coping west of replacement coping 006. This appears to be mid-13th Century parapet coping. Blonde sandstone with weathered edges, originally cut sharply.	Mid-13th Century masonry coping of parapet.	077
190.182.008	16/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 010. Blonde sandstone moulded cope with chamfered north and south sides, sharp edges and vertical tooling.	Mid-19th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	077
190.182.009	16/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through 13th Century coping (007). Measures 250mm high x 2.5m across. In-filled by 006.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded section of mid-13th Century coping.	077
190.182.010	16/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through mid-13th Century coping (007). Measures 250mm high x 870mm across. In-filled by 008.	Mid-19th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	077
190.182.011	16/03/06	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	19th/20th Century re-pointing over elevation 190. Coarse lime mortar with abundant, <10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	Modern re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	077
191.152-154.001	08/03/06	TW	Surface			20th Century	See 008.152-154.001. Re-pointing.	See 008.152-154.001	
191.152-154.002	08/03/06	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Cast iron drainpipe fixed to wall by plates with thistles & fleur-de-lis reliefs. Black, ca.10mm diameter.	20th Century drain.	046, 047 & 050
191.152.003	08/03/06	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th Century	Cut through builds (Cat2# 152&153) for repairs 004 & 005. Measures ca.200mm wide x 400mm high.	19th Century cut for insertion of repairs.	047
191.152.004	08/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	A grey ashlar sandstone block carved with a scroll & roll mould. Measures ca.200mm wide x 100mm high. Clawed back for drainpipe 002.	19th Century repair to build 152.	047
191.153.005	08/03/06	TW	Infill	Good	Stable	19th Century	Single replaced stone above repair 004 in cut 003. Ashlar grey sandstone, ca.240mm x 140mm. Above repair 004.	19th Century repair contemporary with 004.	047
191.152.006	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.152.004. Cut for 007.	See 008.152.004.	047
191.152.007	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.152.005. Concrete repair to string course of build (Cat2# 152).	See 008.152.005.	047
191.152.008	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.152.007. Cut for 009.	See 008.152.007.	047
191.152.009	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.152.008. Concrete repair to moulding at top of wash course of 152.	See 008.152.008.	047
191.153.010 & 011	08/03/06	TW	Dook	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Two roughly circular dooks either side of drainpipe 002. Measure 30mm x 30mm with remnant wood plugs.	Earlier phase of drainpipe? One held a fixing plate for drain.	046
191.153.012	08/03/06	TW	Surface	Fair	Stable	20th Century	A discrete patch of cement surface on build (Cat2# 153). No visible cut that it may fill. Up to 480mm high x 260mm wide. Fake stone joints are scored into it.	20th Century cement repair to erosion damage? Probably no cut that it fills.	046
191.154.013	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.154.016. Cut through build (Cat2# 154) for 014 & 015.	See 008.154.016.	050
191.154.014	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.154.017. Repair below 015.	See 008.154.017.	050
191.154.015	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.154.018. Repair/ build of wash course at top of buttress (Cat2# 004).	See 008.154.018.	050
191.154.016	08/03/06	TW	Graffiti	Fair	Stable		3 discrete patches of vertical droving on original Cat2 build of 154. To west of cut 013 for rebuild 014 & 015.	19th Century re-facing of 13th Century build to match the tooling of 19th Century repairs 014 & 015.	050
191.153.017 & 018	08/03/06	TW	Dook/Fixture	Good	Stable	20th Century	Two holes cut into build (Cat2# 153) for fixing of drainpipe 002. Measures ca.30mm x 30mm, sub-square and filled with lead to hold pipe bracket.	Holes for pipe fixture. 018 is probably an earlier dook hole re-used for a similar purpose.	052(017)/053(018)

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
191.153.019-021	08/03/06	TW	Dook	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	3 sub-square dooks. 019 is ca.30mm x 30mm and is empty. 020 is ca.30mm x 30mm and has a remnant wood plug. 021 is ca.30mm x 30mm and has a remnant wood plug.	Dooks for supporting an earlier phase of drainpipe than 002?	052(019 & 020)/053(021)
192.152-154.001	08/03/06	TW	Surface				Re-pointing. See 008.152-154.001.	See 008.152-154.001.	
192.152.002							Unused Number.		
192.152.003	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.152.002. Cut for 004.	See 008.152.002.	049
192.152.004	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.152.003. Replacement stone in build (Cat2# 152).	See 008.152.003.	049
192.152.005	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.152.004. Cut for 006.	See 008.152.004.	049
192.152.006	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.152.006. Concrete repair to string course at top of build (Cat2# 152).	See 008.152.006.	049
192.152.007	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.152.007. Cut for 008.	See 008.152.007.	049
192.152.008	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.152.009. Concrete repair to top of wash course of build (Cat2# 152).	See 008.152.009.	049
192.153.009-011	08/03/06	TW	Dook	Good	Stable	13th-20th Century	3 dooks cut into build (Cat2# 153). 009 is round and filled with lime mortar, 35mm diameter. 010 is square and filled with lime mortar, 45mm x 45mm. 011 is square and filled with grey cement, 45mm x 45mm.	Fixing point of unknown purpose and date.	048
192.153.012	08/03/06	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	20th Century	Hard grey cement skim on build 153. Measures 80mm wide x 100mm high. No visible cut that it fills.	Cement repair to erosions?	048
192.153.013-015	08/03/06	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	3 bored holes in close proximity. Measure 20mm diameter and up to 60mm deep. Cuts re-pointing 001.	Test holes to check re-pointing?	048
192.154.016	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.154.016. Cut through build (Cat2# 154) for 017 & 018.	See 008.154.016.	051
192.154.017	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.154.017. Replaced stones below 018.	See 008.154.017.	051
192.154.018	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.154.018. Replaced wash course of buttress (Cat2# 004).	See 008.154.018.	051
192.154.019	08/03/06	TW	Graffiti	Fair	Stable	19th Century	5 or 6 discrete areas of re-tooling to west of or below cut 016 for rebuilding of wash course 018. Mostly vertical droving, but some roughly diagonal dressing also evident. Matches dressing on builds 017 & 018.	19 th Century refacing of 13 th Century build to match rebuild?	051
192.184.020	08/03/06	TW	Cut				See 008.184.013. Cut through string course (Cat2# 184).	See 008.184.013.	045
192.184.021	08/03/06	TW	Infill				See 008.184.014. Repair in cut 020.	See 008.184.014.	045
192.154.022-023	08/03/06	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-20th Century	Two small shallow cuts into build 154. Both empty. 022 is 140mm high x 60mm wide x 10mm deep. 023 is 120mm wide x 60mm high x 10mm deep.	Cuts for unknown purpose and unknown date. Possible fixture points but very shallow.	045
193.152.001	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152) on small buttress 155. Measures 220mm across x 280mm high. In-filled by 002. Cut is through string course. Same as 002.152.020.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	030
193.152.002	08/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. Blonde sandstone block cut to mimic mid-13 th Century string course moulding. Sharp edges and vertical tooling. Measures 210mm across x 275mm high. Same as 002.152.021.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	030
193.152.003	08/03/06	PF	Graffiti	Good		Mid-19th Century	Incised graffiti on in-filled sandstone block 002. Possibly "S.P.A.". Letters are 30-40mm wide.	Likely to have been incised in the mid-19 th Century by the mason cutting the stone – looks contemporary.	030
193.152.004	08/03/06	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Possible cut (although may just be erosion) on the lower chamfered sandstone block of base course 152 on buttress (Cat2# 001). Measures 100mm deep by 70mm high. In-filled by 005.	Cut/ erosion on chamfered base course block.	031
193.152.005	08/03/06	PF	Infill			19th/20th Century	Infill of cut/erosion 004. Grey-brown cement skim moulded to replace eroded/ cut edge of chamfered sandstone block on base course 152.	19 th /20 th Century repair skim to patch eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	031
193.152.006	08/03/06	PF	Graffiti	Good		1908	Graffiti carved on the lowest chamfered stone of base course 152 on buttress (Cat2# 001). "F C 1908". Initials are 30-40mm high, date numbers are 20mm high.	Initials and date, early 20 th Century graffiti.	031
193.153.007	08/03/06	PF	Dook			19th/20th Century	40mm diameter dook on base of build 153 of buttress 001. Now filled by grey cement.	Held on of the thistle/ fleur-de-lis impressed brackets of drainpipe 003.153.072 – now removed.	032

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
193.153.008	08/03/06	PF	Surface			20th Century	Cement skim, 30mm high x 200mm long, on masonry block of wall build 153.	20 th Century repair skim.	032
193.153.009	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through upper string course of base build 152, 80mm across x 180mm high. In-filled by 010.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	032
193.153.010	08/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 009. Replacement yellow sandstone piece of moulded string course – see 009. Measures 80mm across x 180mm high. Sharp edges and vertical tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	032
193.153.011	08/03/06	PF	Dook			19th/20th Century	Empty vertical rectangular dook on wall build 153 of buttress (Cat2# 001). Measures 80mm high x 40mm across, cut between sandstone blocks.	Possible fixing point for mid-19 th Century drainpipe 003.153.072 (now replaced by 003.153.113).	033
193.153.012	08/03/06	PF	Dook			19th/20th Century	40mm diameter circular dook with wood inside on wall build (Cat2# 153) on buttress 001. Surrounded by scar 013.	Fixing point for bracket of now removed section of drainpipe 003.153.072.	034
193.153.013	08/03/06	PF	Scar			19th/20th Century	Scar, 130mm across x 130mm high, surrounding dook 012 on wall build 153 of buttress 001.	Scar of bracket holding original drainpipe 003.153.072, now removed.	034
193.153.014	08/03/06	PF	Dook			19th/20th Century	40mm circular dook with wood inside on wall build (Cat2# 153) on buttress (Cat2# 001). Surrounded by scar 015.	Fixing point for bracket of now removed section of drainpipe 003.153.072.	035
193.153.015	08/03/06	PF	Scar			19th/20th Century	Square scar surrounding dook 014 on wall build 153 of buttress (Cat2# 001). Measures 130mm x 130mm.	Scar of bracket of now removed lower section of drainpipe 003.153.072.	035
193.154.016	08/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Ragged cut at top of wall build 154 at top of buttress (Cat2# 001). Measures 2.35m high, stepped cut up to 570mm wide. In-filled by 017. Same as 002.154.014 & 189.154.003.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace the slanted top of buttress 001 due to erosion of the original mid-13 th Century masonry.	036
193.154.017	08/03/06	PF	Infill	V Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 016. Dressed yellow sandstone blocks with sharp edges and vertical tooling in 8 horizontal courses. Keyed into original wall build (Cat2# 154). Moulded with protruding lip to mimic original masonry. Same as 002.154.015 & 189.154.004.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	036
193.154.018	08/03/06	PF	Graffiti			Mid-19th Century	Graffiti on one of the sandstone blocks of replaced masonry 017. Letter “V” (actually a stroke / going through the V from the left) but stroke could be weathering or tooling. Measures 40mm high x 25mm wide.	Possible mason's initial. Contemporary with cutting of block.	036
193.152-154.019	08/03/06	PF	Surface	Good		19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 193. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
194.152.001	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course 152 at base of buttresses 051 & 180. Ragged cut across both buttresses up to 880mm high x up to 660mm across. In-filled by masonry 002. Same as 174.152.001.	Repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	054
194.152.002	09/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 001. 3 replacement chamfered blonde sandstone blocks, up to 280mm high & 660mm across, with a single vertically faced sandstone block below. Sharp edges and vertical tooling on surfaces. Same as 174.152.002.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	054
194.152.003	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through lowest part of the base course 152 on buttress 180. Measures 460mm across x 160mm high. In-filled by 004. Same as 174.152.012.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	054
194.152.004	09/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 003. Single blonde sandstone block, 460mm across x 160mm high. Sharp edges and vertical tooling. Same as 174.152.013.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	
194.152.005	09/03/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through upper part of chamfered base and string course of base course 152 of buttress 180. Measures 350mm across x 230mm high. In-filled by 006.	Mid-19 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	054
194.152.006	09/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 005. Single blonde sandstone block, 345mm across x 225mm high. Cut with a bead mould at top, sharp edges and vertical tooling.	Mid-19 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	054
194.184.007	09/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through replacement string course (Cat2# 184), 650mm across x 130mm high. In-filled by 008. Cut lies above a surviving piece of the original mid-17 th Century string course, 009, this was truncated by cut (Cat2# 185) in the mid-19 th Century when the masonry of the original string course was replaced by replacement string course (Cat2# 184).	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-19 th Century string course.	055
194.184.008	09/03/06	PF	Infill	Good		21st Century	Infill of cut 007. Single piece of blonde sandstone cut with horizontal moulding to the south and a protruding vertical moulded return to the north. Measures 650mm across x 130mm high. Sharp edges and smooth surfaces.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-19 th Century string course.	055
194.184.009	09/03/06	PF	Structural			Mid-13th Century	Surviving piece of mid-13 th Century string course on buttress 001. Vertical piece of blonde moulded sandstone, 425mm high x 50mm wide. Was cut on its upper and lower faces by mid-19 th Century repair cut (Cat2# 185) which replaced 99% of the original string course represented by 009. Therefore, not truncated by 21 st Century cuts 007 &	Relic survival of original mid-13 th Century string course. NB.*This feature has been given a Cat3 number – this may be later given Cat2 status.	055

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
							010.		
194.184.010	09/03/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through string course 184 on buttress 051, below relic mid-13 th Century string course element 009. Measures 150mm high x 110mm deep. In-filled by 011.	21 st Century cut (repair) to replace eroded mid-19 th Century string course.	055
194.184.011	09/03/06	PF	Infill			Mid-19th Century	Infill of cut 010, 150mm high x 110mm deep. Moulded blonde sandstone with smooth faces and sharp edges. Has a surviving piece of mid-13 th Century vertical string course above – 009.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-19th Century string course.	055
195.153.001 & 003	10/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	20th Century	Two filled-in dooks on vertical alignment towards outer edge of the buttress. 001 is 40mm x 20mm. 003 is 60mm x 30mm. See sheet for sketch.	Two vertically aligned dooks in-filled with 002 & 004.	059
195.153.002 & 004	10/03/06	CS	Infill	Good	Stable	20th Century	Fill of the two dooks, 001 & 003. Very sandy mortar in-filling both dooks as a means of refacing the buttress. Same fill in both dooks.	Sandy infill of dooks 001 & 003.	059
195.184.005	10/03/06	CS	Cut	Good	Stable	2005-2006	Cut for replacement stone 006 at string course below the upper window. Cut measures 460mm x 140mm – located at corner. Is part of the string course replacement within the window bay 173. Is part of cut 173.184.021 & fill 173.184.022.	Cut for replacement string course stone 006.	059 & 060
195.184.006	10/03/06	CS	Infill	V Good	Stable	2005-2006	Replacement stone in-filling cut 005. Stone measures 460mm x 140mm. Blonde sandstone – corner piece – roll mould with bead detail. No visible tool marks. Part of cut 173.184.021 & infill 173.184.022.	Replacement stone in-filling cut 005. Part of the replacement of the string course within window bay 173.	059 & 060
195. .007	10/03/06	CS	Surface	Fair	Deteriorating	20th Century	Sandy mortar used to infill eroded bands in the sandstone blocks. See sheet for sketch.	Sandy mortar used to re-surface the stones where eroded bands have appeared.	060
195.153,154.008	10/03/06	CS	Surface	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Coarse lime mortar re-pointing over masonry of elevation 195. Abundant, 5-10mm, sub-rounded pebble inclusions.	19th/20 th Century re-pointing of cathedral masonry.	
196.227.001	20/12/06	PF	Fixture/ Gargoyle	Fair	Deteriorating	Early-mid-15th Century	Fossilised water spout protruding from the lower ashlar course of parapet build 227 on south face of chapter house. Measures 300mm high x 400mm across, protrudes by 300mm. Moulded in the form of a beast with a gaping mouth forming the out-flow for the grooved channel within.	Since these spouts carry water from the parapet walk, this shows that there was a parapet walk continuing at least partially along the south side of the chapter house roof prior to the re-modelling of the roof in 1615-31.	091
196.192.002	20/12/06	PF	Cut			21st Century	Cut through sill of Cat2 window on southern facade of chapter house. Measures 820mm wide x 250mm high. In-filled by 196.192.003.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded early-17 th Century masonry.	091
196.192.003	20/12/06	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Infill of cut 196.192.002. Flat dressed chamfer moulded blonde sandstone block.	21 st Century replacement of the chamfer moulded sill & hollow moulded lower portion of the reveals of an early-17 th Century window element.	091
196.220.004	20/12/06	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut, 350mm wide x 350mm high, through build (Cat2# 220) on south gable of chapter house. In-filled by 196.220.005.	Mid-19 th Century cut through south gable to instate a water spout.	091
196.220.005	20/12/06	PF	Infill/Fixture	Fair	Deteriorating	Mid-19th Century	Blonde sandstone water spout. Infill of cut 196.220.005. Sits in the angle between the chapter house stair tower and the south chapter house gable. Has a grooved crown with a thick base cut on the lower angles.	Mid-19 th Century addition, contemporary with the replacement of the stair tower roof.	091
196.223.006	20/12/06	PF	Cut			2003	Cut through mid-19 th Century build of inserted finial to replace the carved finial above. In-filled by 196.223.007.	2003 replacement of eroded mid-19 th Century sandstone finial.	091
196.223.007	20/12/06	PF	Fixture			2003	Carved sandstone finial with foliate moulding inserted as a replacement for an eroded mid-19 th Century eroded finial.	As description.	091
196.220.008	20/12/06	PF	Fixture	Good		19th/20th Century	Twin cast iron up pipes, possibly drain pipes or related to boiler room below.	19th/20 th Century fixtures.	091
196.224.009	20/12/06	PF		Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Replacement wooden door within the aperture of doorway (Cat2# 224). 5 upright pine panels & a lower kick plate.	19th/20 th Century replacement door within an early-17 th Century aperture.	091
196.220/227.010	20/12/06	PF	Surface	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Fresh re-pointing over elevation 196. Lime mortar with numerous sub-rounded aggregate & angular shell fragment inclusions, <5mm.	21 st Century re-pointing.	091
197.227.001 & 002	15/01/07	PF		V Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	Ornamental water spouts projecting from build (Cat2# 227). See 198.227.001-003 for description.	Ornamental early-mid-15 th Century water spouts for draining rainwater out of the parapet walk.	117
197.227.003	15/01/07	PF	Cut			19th/20th Century	Cut through parapet build (Cat2# 227). Measures 170mm across x 150mm high. Was lead lined 197.227.004 within.	19th/20 th Century cut forming an aperture to help take water from the parapet walk behind.	117
197.227.004	15/01/07	PF	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th/20th Century	Lead lining framing the drainage aperture formed by cut 197.227.003.	19th/20 th Century lining to protect stonework from water erosion as water exits from parapet walk.	117

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
197.152/225/226.005	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing on elevation 197. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description.	As 023.152/225/226.003, but largely 21st Century re-point.	117
198.227.001-003	11/01/07	PF	Gargoyle	V Good	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	3 water spouts protruding from the lower ashlar course of parapet build 227 on north face of chapter house. They measure 300mm high x 400mm across and protrude by 300mm. Moulded in the form of a beast with a gaping mouth forming the out-flow for the grooved channel within.	Ornamental early-mid-15th Century water spouts for draining rainwater out of the parapet walk.	098
198.227.004	16/01/07	PF	Surface			19th-21st Century	Re-pointing over elevation 198. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		098
199.227.001-002	11/01/07	TW	Gargoyle	Poor(001)Good(002)	Stable	Early-mid-15th Century	Two water spouts protruding from the lower ashlar course of parapet build (Cat2# 227) on west face of chapter house. They measure 300mm high x 400mm across and protrude by 300mm. Moulded in the form of a beast with a gaping mouth forming the out-flow for the grooved chamfer within. Top part of 001 has eroded away. 002 is in good condition.	Ornamental early-mid-15th Century water spouts. Serves the function of draining rainwater from the parapet walk.	101
199.227.003	11/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Rectangular cut through the central course of ashlar masonry of parapet build (Cat2# 227) on the west side of the chapter house. Drain 004 sits within it.	Cut through the parapet to allow a new drain (004) to be inserted. Possibly relates to the early 20th Century roof repairs.	101
199.227.004	11/01/07	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	A simple rectangular lead drain that flows out from the parapet walk on the west side of the chapter house. Formed from sheet lead and is the same material which lines the parapet walk.	Drain to allow water to flow out from the parapet walk. Possibly relates to the early-20th Century roof repairs.	101
199.227.005	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Re-pointing over elevation 227. Lime mortar with numerous sub-rounded aggregate inclusions & angular shell fragments, <5mm.	Discoloured pointing, probably 19th/20th Century.	101
200.221.001	11/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through gable build (Cat2# 221), 150mm across x 220mm high. In-filled by 200.221.002.	2001 repair cut to replace eroded early-17th Century masonry.	098
200.221.002	11/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 200.221.001. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	2001 replacement of eroded early-17th Century masonry.	098
200.200.003	11/01/07	PF	Window	Good	Stable	20th Century	Replacement glazing within the aperture of window (Cat2# 200). Measures 250mm across x 950mm high. Frosted glass.	20th Century replacement of early-17th Century glazing.	098
200.222.004	11/01/07	PF	Fireplace	Excellent	Stable	1615-1631	See sheet for sketch of chimney (Cat2# 222). 004 is a relic moulded sandstone base of the original early-17th Century chimney which was largely replaced in the mid-19th Century. Cut with ornate chamfers on its eastern face and flat to the north.	Relic of chimney of 1615-31.	098
200.222.005	11/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut over top of 200.222.004. The original chimney of 1615-31 was dismantled in the mid-19th Century, this is represented by this cut. See sheet 200.222.004 for sketch.	Cut to replace and reinstate masonry of 17th Century chimney in mid-19th Century.	098
200.222.006	11/01/07	PF	Fireplace			Mid-19th Century	3 courses of blonde ashlar sandstone over cut 200.222.005. Topped by reinstated 17th Century chimney crown 200.222.007. See sheet 200.222.004 for sketch.	Mid-19th Century rebuild of an early-17th Century chimney piece.	098
200.222.007	11/01/07	PF	Fireplace	V Good	Stable	1615-1631	Moulded chimney crown in blonde sandstone, cut with twin chamfers. Sits on mid-19th Century rebuild 200.222.006. See sheet 200.222.004 for sketch.	Original early-17th Century chimney crown reinstated as part of mid-19th Century chimney rebuild.	098
200.222.008	11/01/07	PF	Fireplace	V Good	Stable	20th Century	Ceramic chimney pot over chimney crown 200.222.007. Cylindrical pot with cover above. See sheet 200.222.004 for sketch.	20th Century replacement of mid-19th Century chimney pot.	098
200. .009	16/01/07		Surface				Re-pointing over elevation 200. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		
202.232.001	11/01/07	TW	Structural	Good	Stable	Mid-13th Century	Main build of west side of chapter house stair tower. Stippled blonde ashlar build. Wall angles to the south to allow access to parapet walk over the choir. This build has been cut by 002 just below the level of the roof. Cut 004 for drainpipe 005 also cuts through it.	13th Century wall of stair tower. Has been cut by 002 to allow the 19th Century rebuild/ repair of the roof 003.	101
202.232.002	11/01/07	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	Mid-19th Century	Cut through 202.232.001 (main build of stair tower facade (Cat2# 232). The cut is horizontal from south edge, just below roof level, then rises from south to north in a raggle, just below the angled west gable of the tower roof. The cut has structural build 003 built on top.	This "cut" marks the event where, presumably, eroded 13th Century masonry had been removed and then replaced with fresh repairs. Presumably in the mid-19th Century.	101
202.232.003	11/01/07	TW	Structural	V Good	Stable	19th Century	Heavily sooted and algae covered ashlar sandstone roof of stair tower of chapter house. Is basically 3 angled (west, south & east) gables which meet in a "T" shape. The west and south are visible in this elevation. Has a fresh looking fleur-de-lis motif on the pinnacle of the gable.	Most likely a 19th Century repair/ replacement of an eroded/ damaged 13th Century roof.	101

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
202.232.004	11/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Cut through build 001 to allow drainpipe 005 to pass through the stair tower.		101
202.232.005	11/01/07	TW	Fixture	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Black, cast iron drainpipe, attached to south gable of chapter house and passes through the stair tower.	Modern drainpipe.	101
202. .006	16/01/07		Surface				Re-pointing over elevation 202. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		
203.225.001	15/01/07	TW	Graffiti/Cut	Fair	Stable	Early-19th Century	A number seventeen, "17", has been carved into the south side of buttress (Cat2# 013). Approximately 150mm x 150mm and ca.3.5m above ground level and adjacent to west edge of buttress. Finely carved.	A finely carved number. Not vandalism. Probably marks the location of an early-19th Century grave plot. Similar to the number "9" on the west side of adjacent buttress (038.225.005).	126
203.225.002	15/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Coarse lime mortar. Grey-brown with 5mm+ inclusions (pebbles). This is similar to a lot of the mortar used for pointing the walls.	19th-20th Century mortar. Not the most modern re-pointing mortar. Grave plot out of use so mortar filled in?	126
203.152/225/226.003	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20th & 21st Century	General number for re-pointing on buttress (Cat2# 013). Chapter house pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
204.225.001	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	Unknown	A possible cut/ raggle change in build at the bottom east corner of buttress (Cat2# 014) on the north side. Just above the "base course". The coursing of stonework to the east & west doesn't quite match up.	May not be a cut, just poor build quality. Possibly a remnant of 13th Century build but the "cut" on chapter house appears to be higher than this. Possibly a change in building season during original 13th Century works. Hard to say really.	126
204.152/225/226.002	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20th & 21st Century	General number for re-pointing on buttress (Cat2# 014). Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
205.225.001	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Small square cut on the south side of buttress (Cat2# 014). Measures 30mm x 30mm. Cut into repair 010. Vertically aligned with 003 & 005. Filled with remains of wooden dook 002.	Dook hole/ fixture point for drainpipe 039.225.001.	126
205.225.002	15/01/07	TW	Fill/Fixture	Poor	Deteriorating	19th-20th Century	Decaying fill of cut/ dook hole 001. A small wooden dowel, ca.25mm diameter.	Dook that once secured the drainpipe 039.225.001.	126
205.225.003	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Small square cut on the south side of buttress (Cat2# 014). Measures ca.30mm x 30mm. Vertically aligned with 001 & 005. Filled with remains of wooden dook 004.	Dook hole/ fixture point for drainpipe 039.225.001.	126
205.225.004	15/01/07	TW	Fill/Fixture	Poor	Deteriorating	19th-20th Century	Decaying fill of cut/ dook hole 003. A small wooden dowel, ca.25mm diameter.	Dook that once secured a bracket for the drainpipe 039.225.001.	126
205.225.005	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	19th-20th Century	Small square cut on the south side of buttress (Cat2# 014). Measures ca.30mm x 30mm. Vertically aligned with 001 & 003. Filled with remains of wooden dook 006.	Dook hole/ fixture for drainpipe 039.225.001.	126
205.225.006	15/01/07	TW	Fill/Fixture	Poor	Deteriorating	19th-20th Century	Decaying fill of cut/ dook hole 005. A small wooden dowel, ca.25mm diameter.	Dook that once secured a bracket for the drainpipe 039.225.001.	126
205.225.007	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	13th-20th Century	A fairly small rectangular cut in the top corner of an ashlar block on the south side of buttress (Cat2# 014). Measures 150mm wide x 80mm high and ca.2.65m from ground level.	Possibly a cut for a now removed fixture.	126
205.225.008	15/01/07	TW	Fill	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Rectangular blonde sandstone partial stone replacement in cut 007. Measures 150mm wide x 80mm high.	Fill of cut. Possibly a partial stone repair or may be the infill of a redundant fixture point.	126
205.225.009	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Square cut on the south side of buttress (Cat2# 014). Resulted in the removal of a stone that was replaced by infill 010. Measures 190mm wide x 290mm high. Just above "base course".	Cut for removal of decayed stone?	126
205.225.010	15/01/07	TW	Fill	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Fill of cut 009. A single blonde ashlar sandstone block that presumably matched the stone it replaced. Measures 180mm wide x 270mm high.	Replacement stone. Repair.	126
205.152/225/226.011	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20th & 21st Century	General number for re-pointing on buttress (Cat2# 014). Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
206.225.001-005	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Unknown 13th-20th Century	5 small square cuts on the north side of buttress (Cat2# 015). All ca.50mm square and fairly evenly spaced, on a horizontal plane. Ca.4.30m above ground level.	Cuts for some form of removed fixture. Perhaps scaffold? There are similar features on the west & south sides of the buttress: 040.225.009 & 040.225.011; 207.225.001-005.	126
206.225.006-010	15/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	20th-21st Century	Lime mortar or cement fill(s) of cuts 001-005. Seems quite hard & fine with few inclusions.	20th or 21st Century repairs to redundant fixture points.	126

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
206.152/225/226.011	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing on stonework of buttress (Cat2# 015). Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
207.225.001-005	15/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Unknown 13th-20 th Century	5 small square cuts on the south side of buttress (Cat2# 015). All ca.50mm square and fairly evenly spaced, on a horizontal plane. Ca.4.30m above ground level.	Cuts for some form of removed fixture. Possibly a scaffold? There are similar features on the north & west sides of the buttress: 206.225.001-005; 040.225.009 & 040.225.011.	126
207.225.006-010	15/01/07	TW	Fill	Fair	Stable	20th-21st Century	Lime mortar or cement fill(s) of cuts 001-005. Seems quite hard & fine with few inclusions.	20 th or 21 st Century repairs to redundant fixture points.	126
207.152/225/226.011	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing on buttress (Cat2# 015). Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
208.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Fair	Deteriorating	Early-19th Century	Carved inscription over 3 stones of build (Cat2# 225). "THIS IS WHAT A GREAT PREACHER SAYS WHEN DEATH IS WE ARE NOT THE BODY DIES AND WITH IT ALL THERE NO FUTURE MORTAL IS THE SOUL HENCE ANCIENT(S) EMBRACE SUPERSTITIONS PRAY" "THE EVERLASTING GOD (---) WHO CREATED ALL THINGS I (---) ALLY PL(---) PRESENT IN ALL I PLACES THRO OUT THE WHOLE EXTENT OF INFINITE SPACE" "O M--" (EM 1833) [BMD].	Early-19 th Century graffiti. EM 1833 appears to be added later and not connected with the inscription.	118/ 119
208.152/225/226.002	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 208. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		118
209.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti			Early-19th Century	Graffiti on build (Cat2# 225). "J A:s: C . Mc G 1979 1816 ". Appears to refer to the birth & death of JA's C McG, likely to be James C. McGibbon.	Early-19 th Century graffiti commemorating JA's C McG. 1816 gives you earliest date for the inscriptions daubed on chapter house walls and buttresses.	121/ 118
209.152.002	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152). Measures 200mm across x 280mm high. In-filled by 209.152.003.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Centurymasonry.	118
209.152.003	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 209.152.002. Single block of flat dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13 th Century masonry.	118
209.152/225/226.004	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 209. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		118
210.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Fair	Deteriorating	Early-19th Century	Inscribed graffiti over 3 courses of build (Cat2# 225). Upper stone reads "FAREWELL WITH ALL THE VANITYS OF TIME O MAY ALL MY FRIENDS BE SERVANT'S OF THE LIVING GOD O AFTER I AM MOULDERING IN THE DUST". Stone below is very worn " (-----) 1817 (-----) BODY IS SURELY IS IMPOSSIBLE", below which is "B McD 1817".	Early-19 th Century graffiti on mid-13 th Century masonry.	118/ 124
210.152/225/226.002	16/01/07	PF	Surface	V Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 210. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description.		118
211.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Good	Stable	Early-19th Century	Name carved on wall build (Cat2# 225) on a now heavily weathered stone. "JAMES Me", presumably referring to James McGibbon mentioned elsewhere.	Early-19 th Century graffiti on mid-13 th Century masonry.	118/ 125
211.225.002	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Excellent	Stable	Late-19 th Century	Initials carved on wall build (Cat2# 225). "P.G". Stylistically these look late-19 th Century. Not related to inscription on chapter house.	Late-19 th Century vandalism.	118/ 125
211.225.003	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Fair	Stable	20th Century	20 th Century graffiti – initials "J B" crudely carved in.	20 th Century vandalism.	118
211.225.004	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Excellent	Stable	20th Century	20 th Century graffiti – initials "A B" crudely carved in to wall build (Cat2# 225).	20 th Century vandalism.	118
211.152/225/226.005	16/01/07	PF	Surface	Good	Stable	19th-21st Century	General re-pointing over elevation 211. See 023.152/225/226.003 for description and interpretation.		118
212.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti	Good	Stable	Early-19th Century	Graffiti carved on build (Cat2# 225). "I SEMAJ", JAMES I backwards. Same style as inscribed graffiti around chapter house.	Early-19 th Century graffiti.	129/ 130
212.152/225/226.002	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing on this elevation. Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
213.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti			Early-19th Century	Graffiti carved on build (Cat2# 225). "(B)E NOT PROUD O MAN REMEMBER THAT THOU MUST AND SHALT DIE". Again appears to be the same hand that carved the inscriptions around the chapter house.	Early-19 th Century graffiti.	129/ 131

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drq #
213.152.002	15/01/07	PF	Cut			19th Century	Cut through upper string courses of base build (Cat2# 152). String course was clawed back to accommodate an earlier phase of drainpipe, probably 19th Century.	19th Century clawing to recess drainpipe.	129
213.152/225/226.003	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing on this elevation. Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
214.225.001	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through build (Cat2# 225), 500mm across x 100mm high. In-filled by 214.225.002.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
214.225.002	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 214.225.001. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
214.225.003	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through build (Cat2# 225), 80mm across x 100mm high. In-filled by 004.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
214.225.004	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 214.225.003. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
214.225.005	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225), 150mm across x 100mm high. In-filled by 214.225.006.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
214.225.006	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 214.225.005. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
214.152/225/226.007	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing. Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
215.152.001	15/01/07	PF	Cut			Mid-19th Century	Cut through base course (Cat2# 152), 180mm across x 280mm high. In-filled by 215.152.002.	20 th Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.152.002	15/01/07	PF	Infill			20th Century	Infill of cut 215.152.001. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	20 th Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.152.003	15/01/07	PF	Graffiti			Mid-13th Century?/Mid-19th Century	Mason's mark on base course (Cat2# 152) between upper string courses. See sheet for sketch.	Possibly a mid-13th Century mason's mark, although substantial refacing of the buttress base course (see 018.152.002) may mean that this was cut here in the mid-19th Century.	129
215.225.004	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut on build (Cat2# 225), 350mm across x 280mm high. In-filled by 215.225.005.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.005	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 215.152.004. Two pieces of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.006	15/01/07	PF	Cut			2001	Cut through wall build (Cat2# 225), 140mm across x 140mm high. In-filled by 215.225.007.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.007	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 006. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.008	15/01/07	PF	Cut	Excellent	Stable	2001	Cut through build (Cat2# 225), 140mm across x 200mm high. In-filled by 215.225.009.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.009	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 215.225.008. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.010	15/01/07	PF	Cut	Excellent	Stable	2001	Cut through build (Cat2# 225), 180mm across x 180mm high. In-filled by 215.225.011.	21 st Century repair cut to replace eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.225.011	15/01/07	PF	Infill	Excellent	Stable	2001	Infill of cut 215.225.010. Single piece of flat-dressed blonde sandstone.	21 st Century replacement of eroded mid-13th Century masonry.	129
215.152/225/226.012	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing on this elevation. Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		
216.225.001	16/01/07	TW	Graffiti	Good	Stable	Possibly ca.1829, maybe earlier	Graffiti on west side of buttress (Cat2# 006). Inscribed into the 4th course above the "base course". Similar in style to other graffiti on chapter house. Reads: "Philip madron the Prosperous Robber bound in Fates Eternal Chains Here Sleeps Profound", "1829". Appears to respect the "1829" as it uses it as a rough margin rather than the edge of the stone.	This graffiti is very similar in style to the other poetry on the chapter house. Appears to be associated with the graffiti "1829" next to it but this may not be the case. Graffiti may be earlier and the "1829" respects the poetry rather than vice-versa.	133 & 134
216.225.002	16/01/07	TW	Graffiti	Fair	Stable	Early-19th Century	Graffiti on west side of buttress (Cat2# 006). Inscribed into the 3rd course above the "base course". Reads: "JAS McGIB GEORGE McG". The first surname has been partially removed by cut 005 and the second partially removed by cut 006.	Presumably originally read "JAS McGIBBON GEORGE McGIBBON" but has been partially removed, perhaps a futile attempt by the vandals to	133 & 134

Feature #	Date	Recorder	Type	Condition	Stability	Poss. Date	Description	Interpretation	Drg #
								remove their surnames.	
216.225.003	16/01/07	TW	Graffiti	Good	Stable	17th-Early-19 th Century	Graffiti on west side of buttress (Cat2# 006). Inscribed into the 2nd course above the "base course". Similar in style to other graffiti on the chapter house. Reads: " At The Resurrection of human Animals the whole Surface of the Globe will be All in a Movement Like a Plantation of Lice".	This graffiti is very similar in style to the other poetry graffiti on the chapter house. Date for this graffiti is unknown and could be 17th-19 th Century	133 & 134
216.225.004	16/01/07	TW	Fill	Good	Stable	19th-20th Century	Brownish & quite coarse lime mortar fill of cut 007.	Fill of a redundant fixture point.	133 & 134
216.225.005	16/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	Early-19th Century	Cut defacing graffiti 002, ca.170mm x 45mm. Has removed the "BON" of the first surname "Mc GIBBON". See also 006.	Attempt by the vandals to remove the surname to avoid being caught?	133 & 134
216.225.006	16/01/07	TW	Cut	Poor	Stable	Early-19th Century	Cut defacing graffiti 002, ca.180mm x 40mm. Has removed the "IBBON" of the second surname "Mc GIBBON". See also 005.	Attempt by the vandals to remove the surname to avoid being caught?	133 & 134
216.225.007	16/01/07	TW	Cut/ Fixture	Fair	Stable	13th-19th Century	Sub-circular cut on the west side of buttress (Cat2# 006) in 3 rd course above the "base course", ca.95mm x 90mm. Filled with brownish lime mortar 004.	Possibly a dook hole for a fixture. Has been filled as dook is redundant?	133 & 134
216.152.008	16/01/07	TW	Cut	Fair	Stable	20th-21st Century	A roughly rectangular cut through the moulding of the "base course" (Cat2# 152) on buttress (Cat2# 006). Chisel marks can be seen and it appears to be fresh.	Cut to remove damaged stone, etc. Currently unfilled, as of 16/01/07.	134
216.152.009	16/01/07	TW	Cut				See 013.152.001 as this is the same feature.	As description.	134
216.152.010	16/01/07	TW	Fill				See 013.152.002 as this is the same feature.	As description.	134
216.226.011	16/01/07	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	Square cut through ashlar masonry (Cat2# 226) on west side of buttress (Cat2# 006). Has removed an entire stone and been in-filled by a modern replacement (012). Measures ca.400mm wide x 300mm high.	Very recent cut (ca.2001) to remove stone as part of repairs by MCU.	134
216.226.012	16/01/07	TW	Fill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Very fresh blonde ashlar sandstone replacement block in cut 011. Measures ca.400mm wide x 300mm high.	This block replaces damaged stonework and dates to the early-21 st Century repairs by the MCU.	134
216.226.013	16/01/07	TW	Cut	V Good	Stable	21st Century	Rectangular cut through ashlar masonry (Cat2# 226) on west side of buttress (Cat2# 006). Has removed an entire stone and been in-filled by a modern replacement. Measures ca.150mm wide x 300mm high.	Very recent cut (ca.2001) to remove stone as part of repairs by MCU.	134
216.226.014	16/01/07	TW	Fill	Excellent	Stable	21st Century	Very fresh blonde ashlar sandstone replacement block in cut 013. Measures ca.150mm wide x 300mm high.	This block replaces damaged stonework and dates to the early-21 st Century repairs by the MCU.	134
216.226.015	16/01/07	TW	Cut				See 013.226.006 as this is the same feature.	As description.	
216.226.016	16/01/07	TW	Fill				See 013.226.007 as this is the same feature.		
216.152/225/226.017	16/01/07	TW	Surface	Good	Stable	19th, 20 th & 21 st Century	General number for re-pointing on buttress (Cat2# 006). Chapter house re-pointing is described in more detail on sheet 023.152/225/226.003.		

Drawing List

Drawing #	Date	Description
1	22/02/06	Ground plan showing category 2 numbers.
2	22/02/06	Ground plan showing category 1 numbers.
3	22/02/06	Location of category 1 elevations, east end of choir.
4	22/02/06	Location of category 2 numbers, east end of choir.
5	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 003, 1 of 4.
6	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 003, 2 of 4.
7	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 003, 3 of 4.
8	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 003, 4 of 4.
9	22/02/06	Location of category 2 numbers at east end of south elevation.
10	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 009, 1 of 2 (lower).
11	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 009, 2 of 2 (upper).
12	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 005, 1 of 2 (lower).
13	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 005, 2 of 2 (upper).
14	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 007, 1 of 2 (lower).
15	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 007, 2 of 2 (upper).
16	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevations 001, 002 & 175, 1 of 2 (lower).
17	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevations 001, 002 & 175, 2 of 2 (upper).
18	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevations 006, 185 & 186 (lower).
19	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevations 006, 185 & 186 (upper).
20	22/02/06	Location of Category 1 elevations, east end of south elevation.
21	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 004 (lower).
22	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 004 (upper).
23	22/02/06	Detail of 187.152.002 for elevation 187, 1:20.
24	22/02/06	Detail of 188.153.002/003 for elevation 188, 1:20.
25	22/02/06	Detail of 187.184.003/004 for elevation 187, 1:20.
26	22/02/06	Detail of 187.154.005-007 for elevation 187, 1:20.
27	22/02/06	Detail of 188.154.004-007 for elevation 188, 1:20.
28	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevations 174, 176 & 189, 1 of 2 (lower).
29	22/02/06	Category 3 numbers for elevations 174, 176 & 189, 2 of 2 (upper).
30	22/02/06	Detail of 193.152.001-003 for elevation 193, 1:20.
31	22/02/06	Detail of 193.152.004-006 for elevation 193, 1:20.
32	22/02/06	Detail of 193.153.007-010 for elevation 193, 1:20.
33	22/02/06	Detail of 193.153.011 for elevation 193, 1:20.
34	22/02/06	Detail of 193.153.012-013 for elevation 193, 1:20.
35	22/02/06	Detail of 193.153.014-015 for elevation 193, 1:20.
36	22/02/06	Detail of 193.153.016-018 for elevation 193, 1:20.
37	22/02/06	Location elevation for drawings 030-035.
38	22/02/06	Location elevation for drawings 036.
39	22/02/06	Location elevation – part of drawing 018.
40	22/02/06	Location elevation – part of drawing 018.
41	08/03/06	Location elevation – part of drawing 019.
42	08/03/06	Location elevation – part of drawing 019.
43	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 008 (lower).
44	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 008 (upper).
45	08/03/06	Detail of 191.153.010-012.
46	08/03/06	Detail of 192.184.
47	08/03/06	Detail of 191.152.003-009.
48	08/03/06	Detail of 192.153.009-015.
49	08/03/06	Detail of 192.153.003-008.
50	08/03/06	Detail of 191.154.013-016.
51	08/03/06	Detail of 192.154.016-019.
52	08/03/06	Detail of 191.153.017,019 & 020.
53	08/03/06	Detail of 191.153.018 & 021.
54	08/03/06	Detail of 194.152.001-006, 1:20.
55	08/03/06	Detail of 194.184.007-011, 1:20.
56	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 011(lower).
57	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 011(middle).
58	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 184.
59	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 173 (lower).
60	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 173 (upper).
61	08/03/06	Detail of 010.152.001-004, 1:20.
62	08/03/06	Detail of 010.153.005-017, 1:20.
63	08/03/06	Detail of 010.154.018-023, 1:20.
64	08/03/06	East-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.004, 1:5.
65	08/03/06	South-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.004, 1:5.
66	08/03/06	South-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.003, 1:5.
67	08/03/06	East-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.003, 1:5.
68	08/03/06	North-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.002, 1:5.
69	08/03/06	East-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.002, 1:5.

Drawing #	Date	Description
70	08/03/06	South-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.001, 1:5.
71	08/03/06	East-facing elevation of gargoyle 184.157.001, 1:5.
72	08/03/06	South-facing elevation of gargoyle 190.182.001, 1:5.
73	08/03/06	East-facing elevation of gargoyle 190.182.001, 1:5.
74	08/03/06	East-facing elevation of piscina spout 003.153.044, 1:5.
75	08/03/06	North-facing elevation of piscina spout 003.153.044, 1:5.
76	08/03/06	Graffiti 011.153.012, 1:5.
77	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 190.
78	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 011(upper).
79	08/03/06	Category 3 numbers for elevation 010 (parapet).
80	15/12/06	Location of category 2 numbers, south elevation of chapter house.
81	15/12/06	Location of category 2 numbers, east elevation of chapter house.
82	15/12/06	Location of category 2 numbers, north elevation of chapter house.
83	15/12/06	Location of category 2 numbers, west elevation of chapter house.
84	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevation 012 (lower).
85	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevation 012 (upper).
86	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 013, 015 & 017 (lower).
87	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 013, 015 & 017 (upper).
88	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevations 032, 034 & 036 (upper).
89	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevations 032, 034 & 036 (middle).
90	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevations 032, 034 & 036 (lower).
91	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevation 196.
92	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevation 037 (lower).
93	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevation 037 (upper).
94	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 023, 025, 027 & 028 (lower).
95	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 023, 025, 027 & 028 (upper).
96	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 029, 030, 031, 033 & 035 (lower).
97	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 029, 030, 031, 033 & 035 (upper).
98	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on elevations 198 & 200.
99	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevations 038 & 040.
100	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevations 039 & 041.
101	15/12/06	Location of category 3 numbers on category 1 elevations 199 & 202.
102	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 158 (south), 1:5.
103	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 158 (central), 1:5.
104	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 158 (north), 1:5.
105	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 159 (south), 1:5.
106	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 159 (central), 1:5.
107	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 162 (south), 1:5.
108	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 190 (west), 1:5.
109	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 163 (south), 1:5.
110	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 162 (central), 1:5.
111	15/12/06	Moulding profile of window 163 (central), 1:5.
112	15/12/06	Sketch of piscina spout 003.153.044 looking SW.
113	15/12/06	Location of Category 3 numbers on elevations 014, 016, 018, 019 & 020 (lower).
114	15/12/06	Location of Category 3 numbers on elevations 014, 016, 018, 019 & 020 (upper).
115	15/12/06	Location of Category 3 numbers on elevations 020, 021, 022, 024 & 026 (lower).
116	15/12/06	Location of Category 3 numbers on elevations 020, 021, 022, 024 & 026 (upper).
117	15/12/06	Location of Category 3 numbers on elevations 197 & 201.
118	15/12/06	Location of Category 3 numbers on elevations 208, 209, 210 & 211.
119	15/12/06	Graffiti 208.225.001.
120	15/01/07	Graffiti 030.225.024.
121	15/01/07	Graffiti 209.225.001.
122	15/01/07	Moulding profile of window 202.
123	15/01/07	Moulding profile of window 201.
124	15/01/07	Graffiti 210.225.001.
125	15/01/07	Graffiti 211.225.001 & 211.225.002.
126	15/01/07	Category 3 numbers for elevations 203-207.
127	15/01/07	Graffiti 027.152.001.
128	15/01/07	Graffiti 026.225.003.
129	15/01/07	Category 3 numbers for elevation 212-215.
130	15/01/07	Graffiti 212.225.001.
131	15/01/07	Graffiti 213.225.001.
132	15/01/07	Carved plot number 038.225.005 (grave marker).
133	15/01/07	Graffiti 216.225.001-003.
134	15/01/07	Category 3 numbers for category 1 elevation 216.

Photograph List

Photo #	Date	Description
1	06/03/06	Working shot.
2	06/03/06	Working shot.
3	06/03/06	Working shot.
4	21/03/06	Graffiti 002.152.007 ("WMBG 1719").
5	21/03/06	19 th Century repair 002.152.004, with graffiti.
6	21/03/06	Graffiti 193.152.003.
7	21/03/06	Graffiti 193.152.006.
8	21/03/06	Graffiti 011.153.012.
9	21/03/06	19 th Century repairs 011.152.005/006 & 001 & 008.
10	21/03/06	Graffiti 011.153.011.
11	21/03/06	19 th century repairs to window sill 009.161.005/006 & 003/004.
12	21/03/06	19 th century repairs to window 007.160.003-008.
13	21/03/06	19 th century repairs 174.152.001 & 002.
14	21/03/06	19 th century replaced window sill 173.178.005 & 006.
15	21/03/06	Category 2 window 178 (includes repairs 173.178.006 & 007, 013 & 014).
16	21/03/06	Roof of buttress 180 (original).
17	21/03/06	South margin, south aperture of window (Cat2# 158). Includes cut infill 003.158.005 & 006.
18	21/03/06	Example of dook/ dook hole in crypt level windows 003.158.019 & 020.
19	21/03/06	Example of replaced column in crypt level windows 005.159.009-010 & 021-022.
20	21/03/06	Example of grille and stained glass at crypt level 005.159.032 & 034.
21	21/03/06	Drainpipe 191.153.002 and redundant dooks 191.153.019 & 020.
22	21/03/06	Dooks, etc. 192.153.010-015.
23	21/03/06	Dooks, etc. 010.153.005-017.
24	21/03/06	Graffiti 011.153.012.
25	21/03/06	Graffiti 011.153.012.
26	21/03/06	Repair/ respain joint 173.153.018 & 019.
27	21/03/06	19 th Century brick and mortar repair to hood mould 009.161.014.
28	21/03/06	Scaffold fixture point? 188.150.002 & 003.
29	21/03/06	Piscina spout 003.153.044.
30	21/03/06	Piscina spout 003.153.044.
31	21/03/06	Inserted repairs 003.153.045-050.
32	21/03/06	Scaffold fixture points? 003.153.051 & 052, 104 & 105.
33	21/03/06	Example of wash course (Cat2# 171).
34	21/03/06	Wash course (Cat2# 174) and parapet support (Cat2# 186).
35	21/03/06	Modern glass window in category 2 window 167 (011.167.022).
36	21/03/06	Modern repair to 19 th Century string course (194.184.008 & 011) and possible 13 th Century relic 194.184.009.
37	21/03/06	19 th Century replacement window sill (173.179.023 & 024) & 21 st Century string course 173.184.021 & 022.
38	21/03/06	Thistle and flower bracket for drainpipe 003.154.072.
39	21/03/06	Example of 19 th Century replacement window sill 003.162.106/066.
40	21/03/06	Graffiti 009.186.027.
41	21/03/06	Droving 004.184.005 and replaced stones 004.184.006/007.
42	21/03/06	Cut for removal of granite mortar 005.163.075 and repairs 005.163.073 & 074.
43	21/03/06	Eroded foliate transom of window (Cat2# 164).
44	21/03/06	21 st Century cut into category 2 window 179 (173.179.032).
45	21/03/06	Showing original mortar, 19 th Century mastic & 19 th Century re-pointing revealed in cut 175.179.032.
46	21/03/06	Original roof of buttress (Cat2# 051).
47	21/03/06	19 th Century roof of category 2 buttress 001 (002.154.014 & 015). Also shows 002.154.016, 017 & 018.
48	21/03/06	19 th Century roof of category 2 buttress 193.154.016, 017 & 018.
49	21/03/06	Open 21 st Century cut 005.154.079 & 21 st Century repair 005.169.083.
50	21/03/06	21 st Century repairs 007.154.045-048.
51	21/03/06	Corbels 173.181.037-039 (3 corbels).
52	21/03/06	Corbels 173.181.040-043 (4 corbels).
53	21/03/06	Gargoyle 190.182.001 & 002.
54	21/03/06	Gargoyle 190.182.001 & 002.
55	21/03/06	Parapet cope 190.182.006-008.
56	21/03/06	Water spout 184.157.005 & 006.
57	21/03/06	Corbels 003.156.076-079 (4 corbels).
58	21/03/06	Corbels 003.156.080-082 (3 corbels).
59	21/03/06	Corbels 003.156.083-084 (2 corbels).
60	21/03/06	Corbels 005.175.090, 092 & 093 (3 corbels).
61	21/03/06	Corbels 005.175.094-096 & 088 (4 corbels).
62	21/03/06	Corbels 007.176.058, 050, 059 & 052 (4 corbels).
63	21/03/06	Corbels 007.176.060, 054 & 055 (3 corbels).
64	21/03/06	Water spout 184.157.007 & 008.
65	21/03/06	Corbels 009.177.034-037.
66	21/03/06	Corbels 009.177.039, 041, 043 & 044.
67	21/03/06	Stair turret rebuild 010.154.018, 019 & 020.
68	21/03/06	Stair turret rebuild 010.183.026 & 027.
69	21/03/06	19 th Century mastic/ cement 010.154.023.

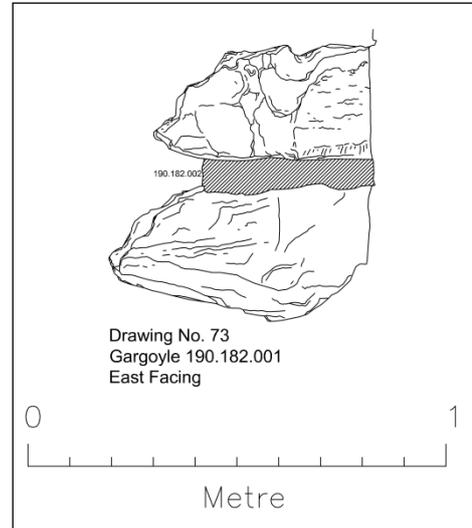
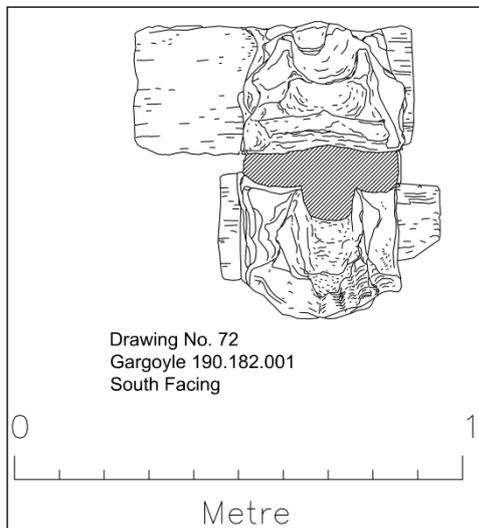
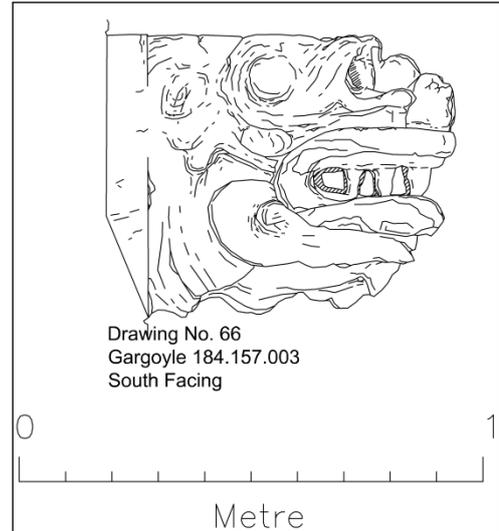
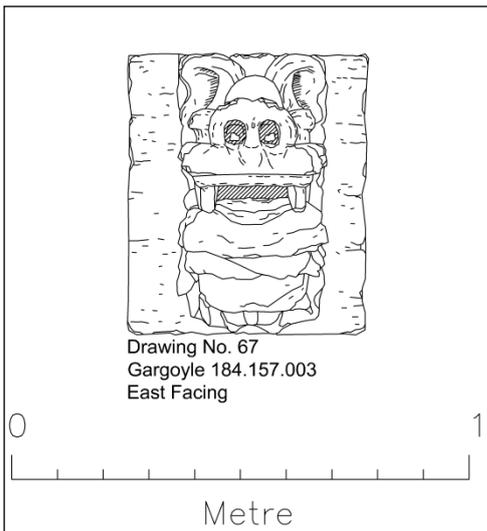
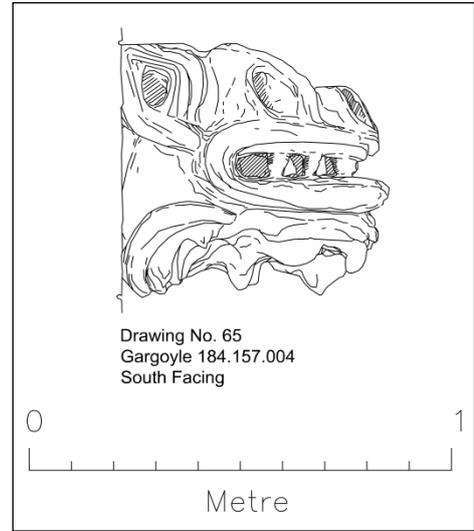
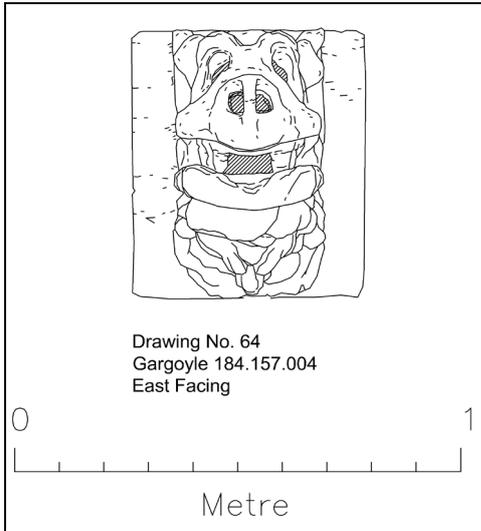
Photo #	Date	Description
70	21/03/06	Cut through 13 th Century parapet build (Cat2# 187).
71	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.004.
72	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.004 (underside).
73	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.003.
74	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.003 (underside).
75	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.002.
76	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.002 (underside).
77	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.001.
78	21/03/06	Gargoyle 184.157.001 (underside).
79	21/03/06	Category 2 cut 187, parapet.
80	21/03/06	Parapet copes 184.157.018.
81	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Base of south margin.
82	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Base of central mullion.
83	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Base of north margin.
84	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Base of south margin.
85	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Base of central mullion.
86	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Base of north margin.
87	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Base of south margin.
88	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Base of central mullion.
89	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Base of north margin.
90	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Base of south margin.
91	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Base of central mullion.
92	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Base of north margin.
93	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Mid-part of south margin.
94	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Mid-part of central mullion..
95	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Mid-part of north margin.
96	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Mid-part of south margin.
97	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Mid-part of central mullion..
98	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Mid-part of north margin.
99	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Mid-part of south margin.
100	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Mid-part of central mullion..
101	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Mid-part of north margin.
102	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Mid-part of south margin.
103	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Mid-part of central mullion..
104	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Mid-part of north margin.
105	21/03/06	Category 2 window 166. South margin.
106	21/03/06	Category 2 window 166. North margin.
107	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. South hood mould.
108	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. North hood mould.
109	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. South hood mould.
110	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. North hood mould.
111	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. South hood mould.
112	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. North hood mould.
113	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. South hood mould.
114	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. North hood mould.
115	21/03/06	Category 2 window 158. Top of hood mould.
116	21/03/06	Category 2 window 159. Top of hood mould.
117	21/03/06	Category 2 window 160. Top of hood mould.
118	21/03/06	Category 2 window 161. Top of hood mould.
119	21/03/06	Category 2 window 167. South margin.
120	21/03/06	Category 2 window 167. North margin.
121	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Base of south margin.
122	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Base of central mullion.
123	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Base of north margin.
124	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Base of south margin.
125	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Base of central mullion.
126	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Base of north margin.
127	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Base of south margin.
128	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Base of central mullion.
129	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Base of north margin.
130	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Base of south margin.
131	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Base of central mullion.
132	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Base of north margin.
134	21/03/06	Category 2 window 168. Base of south margin.
135	21/03/06	Category 2 window 168. Base of north margin.
136	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Top of south margin and label stop.
137	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Top of central margin.
138	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Top of north margin.
139	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Top of south margin.
140	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Top of central margin.
141	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Top of north margin.
142	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Top of south margin.
143	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Top of central margin.
144	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Top of north margin.

Photo #	Date	Description
145	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Top of south margin.
146	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Top of central margin.
147	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Top of north margin.
148	21/03/06	Category 2 window 168. Top of south margin.
149	21/03/06	Category 2 window 168. Top of north margin.
150	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Top of south hood mould.
151	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Top of north hood mould.
152	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Top of south hood mould.
153	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Top of north hood mould.
154	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Top of south hood mould.
155	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Top of north hood mould.
156	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Top of south hood mould.
157	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Top of north hood mould.
158	21/03/06	Category 2 window 162. Points of south & north hood moulds.
159	21/03/06	Category 2 window 163. Points of south & north hood moulds.
160	21/03/06	Category 2 window 164. Points of south & north hood moulds.
161	21/03/06	Category 2 window 165. Points of south & north hood moulds.
162	21/03/06	Category 2 window 169. South margin.
163	21/03/06	Category 2 window 169. North margin.
164	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Top of hood mould.
165	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Hood mould and plate tracery.
166	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Top of west margin.
167	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Top of central margin.
168	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Top of east margin and label stop.
169	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Base of west margin.
170	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Base of central margin.
171	21/03/06	Category 2 window 179. Base of east margin.
172	21/03/06	Category 2 window 178. Hood mould and top of aperture.
173	21/03/06	Category 2 window 178. West margin.
174	21/03/06	Category 2 window 178. East margin.
175	21/03/06	Category 2 window 178. Base of west margin.
176	21/03/06	Category 2 window 178. Base of east margin.
177	21/03/06	General shot of scaffold, east end.
178	21/03/06	General shot of scaffold, east end.
179	21/03/06	General shot of scaffold, east end.
180	21/03/06	General shot of scaffold, SE end.
181	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of chapter house, east face of west-most buttress.
182	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of chapter house, west-most bay.
183	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of chapter house, west face of central buttress.
184	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of chapter house, east face of central buttress.
185	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of chapter house, east face of east-most buttress.
186	22/03/06	Graffiti at east end of chapter house, north face of central buttress.
187	22/03/06	Graffiti at south end of chapter house, west face of east buttress (lower).
188	22/03/06	Graffiti at south end of chapter house, west face of east buttress (upper).
189	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of east side of cathedral, east face of stair turret (south).
190	22/03/06	Graffiti at north end of east side of cathedral, east face of stair turret (north).
191	22/03/06	Graffiti on south side of cathedral on west face of 1 st buttress east of Blackadder Aisle.
192	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 152. Base of buttress (Cat2# 002).
193	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 152. Base of bay (Cat2# 084).
194	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 153. Part way up buttress 001.
195	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 153. Near top of bay (Cat2# 084), 3 rd bay from south.
196	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 184. String course in bay (Cat2# 082).
197	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 184. North side of buttress 001.
198	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 154. South side of buttress 002.
199	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 154. North side of stair turret 005.
200	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 183. Original parapet build.
201	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 157. 19 th Century parapet build.
202	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 188. Original parapet build.
203	22/03/06	Example of category 2 build 190. Original parapet build.
204	22/03/06	Droving on parapet build (Cat2# 188).
205	22/03/06	Droving on corbel course 2 nd bay (005.175.091).
206	22/03/06	Typical erosion to top of category 2 build 152 (in bay 082).
207	22/03/06	Typical erosion to window moulding (Cat2# 158).
208	22/03/06	Typical erosion to window moulding (Cat2# 160).
209	22/03/06	“J” graffiti on sill of Cat2# 163.
210	22/03/06	String course repair (21 st Century).
211	22/03/06	String course repair (21 st Century).
212	22/03/06	Typical erosion to window (Cat2# 164).
213	22/03/06	Corbel head on SE corner of chapter house.
214	22/03/06	Corbel head on SE corner of chapter house.
215	22/03/06	Corbel head on SE corner of chapter house.
216	22/03/06	Corbel head on NE corner of chapter house.
217	22/03/06	Corbel head on NW corner of chapter house.
218	20/12/06	Mason's mark on east internal reveal of window in south gable of chapter house (in hot room).

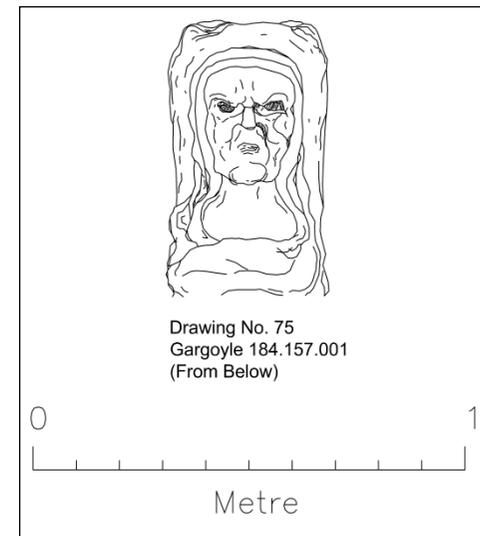
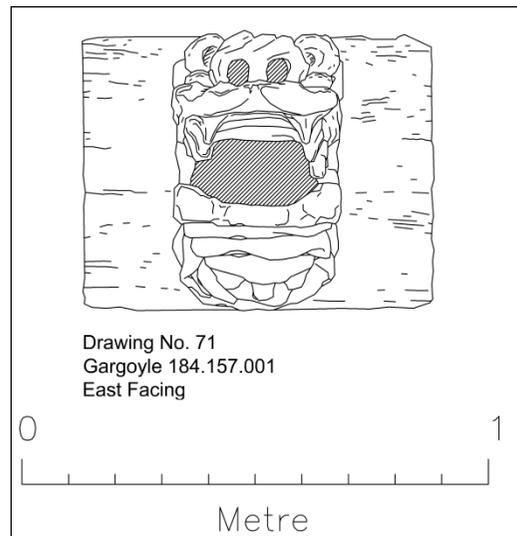
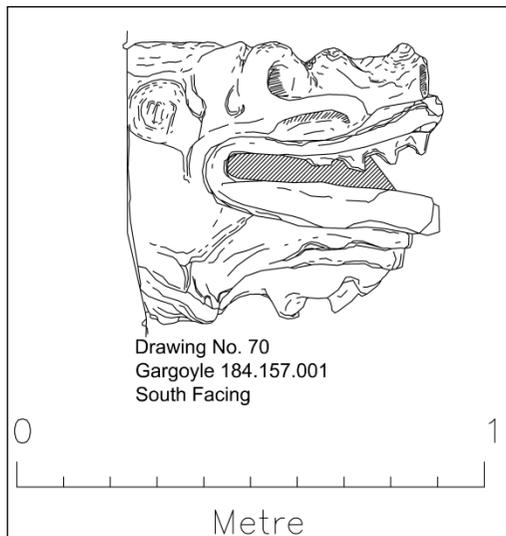
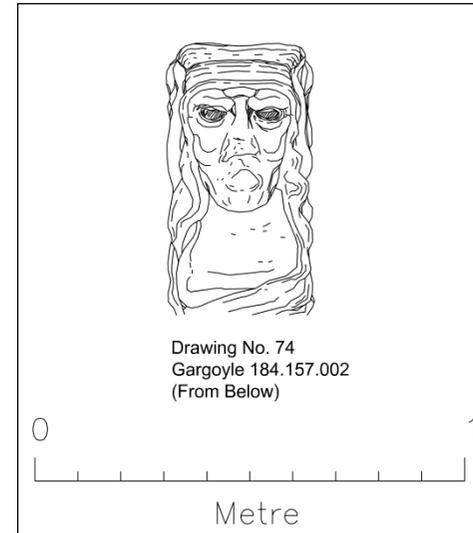
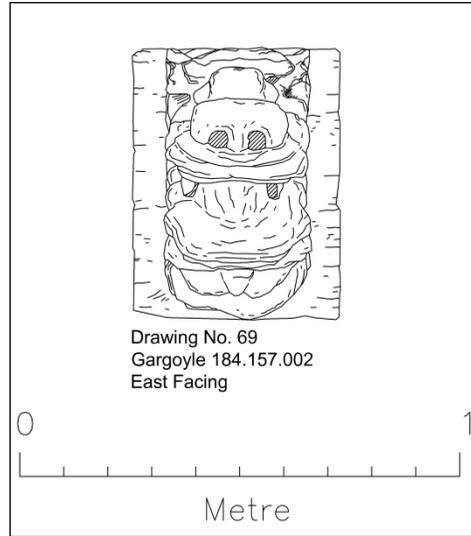
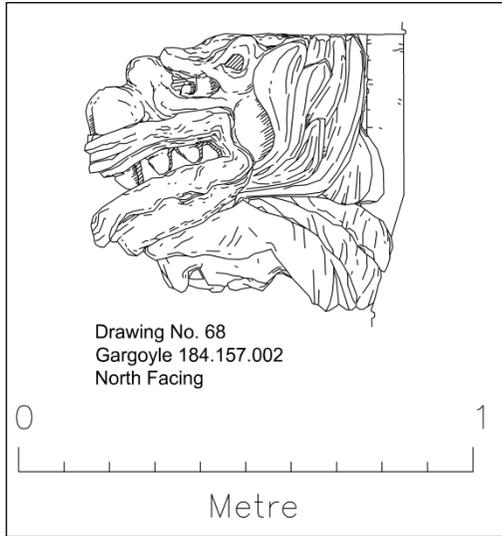
Photo #	Date	Description
219	20/12/06	Internal shot of north chapter house gable showing window and joist hole.
220	20/12/06	General shot of internal face of north chapter house gable.
221	20/12/06	General shot of internal face of north chapter house gable.
222	20/12/06	General shot of internal face of south chapter house gable.
223	20/12/06	Joist hole in internal face of south south gable of chapter house.
224	20/12/06	East portion of south chapter house gable showing water groove.
225	20/12/06	Door (Cat# 224) and stair tower door.
226	20/12/06	Fossilised water spout within parapet of south gable of chapter house 196.227.001. Shows masonry of altered gable resting on parapet masonry.
227	20/12/06	Return of parapet masonry on chapter house and added masonry of south gable.
228	21/12/06	Crow steps of west portion of south parapet of chapter house showing grooved water course.
229	21/12/06	North chapter house gable showing relic carved chimney piece and altered chimney.
230	21/12/06	Initials carved into internal wall of north chapter house gable "JR".
231	21/12/06	Cusp of early-mid-15 th Century & later early-17 th Century builds on north chapter house gable (internal).
232	23/01/07	Repairs to SE buttress of Chapter House
233	23/01/07	Lower S window on E elevation of Chapter House
234	23/01/07	Upper S window on E elevation of Chapter House
235	23/01/07	"O Man Remember..." graffiti
236	23/01/07	Lower N window on E elevation of Chapter House
237	23/01/07	Upper N window on E elevation of Chapter House
238	23/01/07	"SEMAJ" graffiti
239	23/01/07	Lower E window on N elevation of Chapter House
240	23/01/07	Graffiti on W side of E buttress on N elevation of Chapter House
241	23/01/07	Graffiti on E side of central buttress on N elevation of Chapter House
242	23/01/07	Lower W window on N elevation of Chapter House
243	23/01/07	Upper W window on N elevation of Chapter House
244	23/01/07	"JAS C McG 1797 - 1816" graffiti
245	23/01/07	Graffiti on E side of W buttress on N elevation of Chapter House
246	23/01/07	Graffiti to W of W lower window on N elevation of Chapter House
247	23/01/07	Repairs and musket damage on NW corner of Chapter House
248	23/01/07	Clawed off coat of arms on N buttress on W elevation of Chapter House
249	23/01/07	Lower coat of arms in N bay of W elevation of Chapter House
250	23/01/07	Upper coat of arms in N bay of W elevation of Chapter House
251	23/01/07	Lower N window on W elevation of Chapter House
252	23/01/07	Upper N window on W elevation of Chapter House
253	23/01/07	"17" Graffiti
254	23/01/07	"9" Graffiti
255	23/01/07	Lower Central window on W elevation of the Chapter House
256	23/01/07	Upper Central window on W elevation of the Chapter House
257	23/01/07	"James Dennestown" grave plot marker
258	23/01/07	Lower South window on W elevation of the Chapter House
259	23/01/07	Upper South window on W elevation of the Chapter House

Selected Graphics

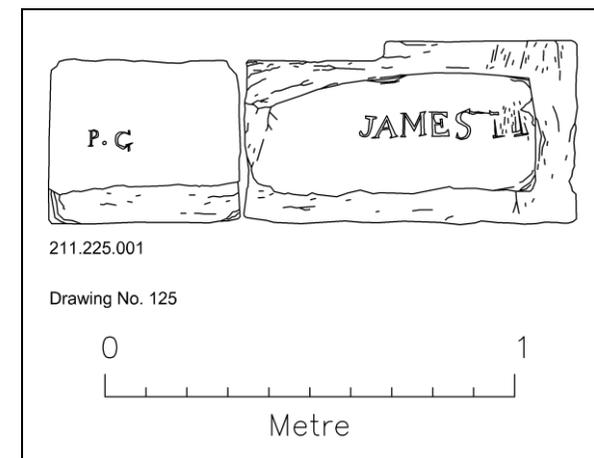
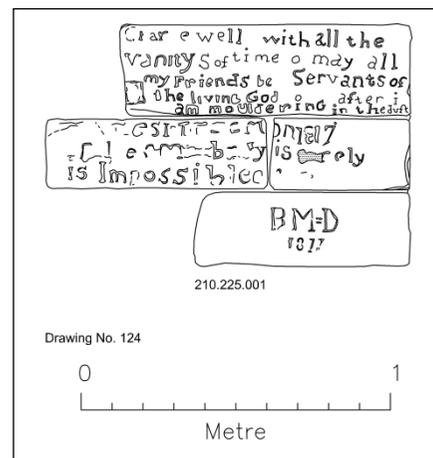
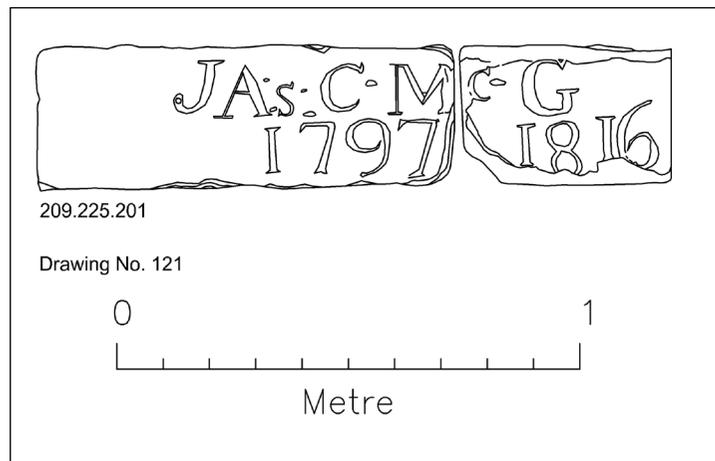
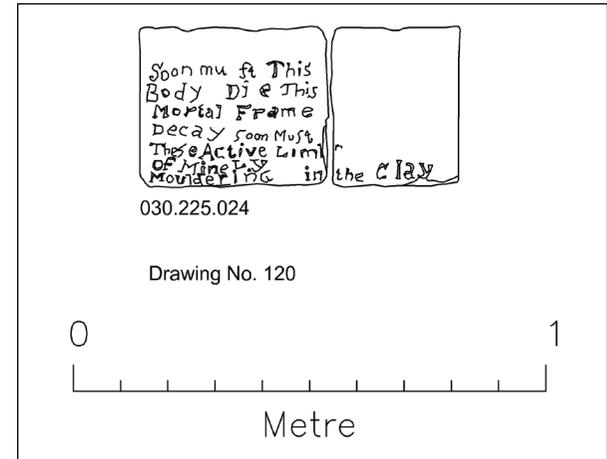
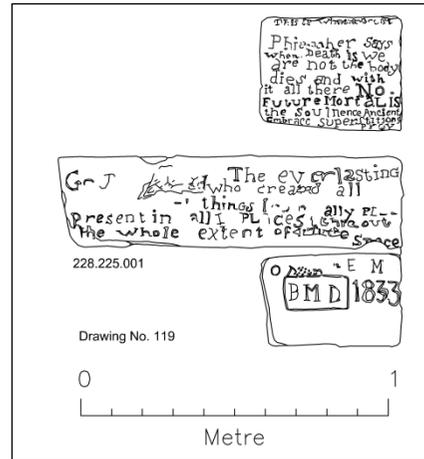
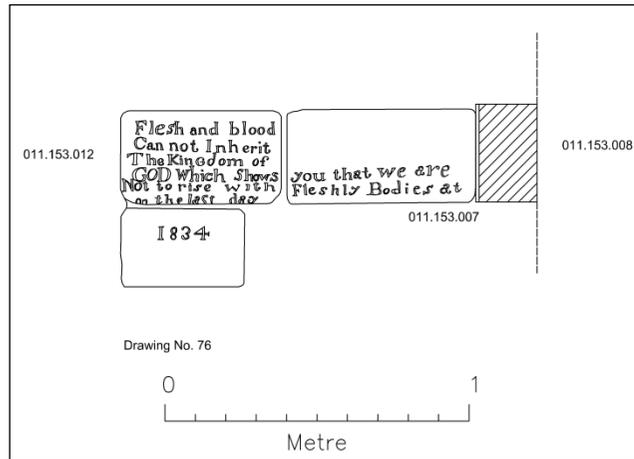
Gargoyles



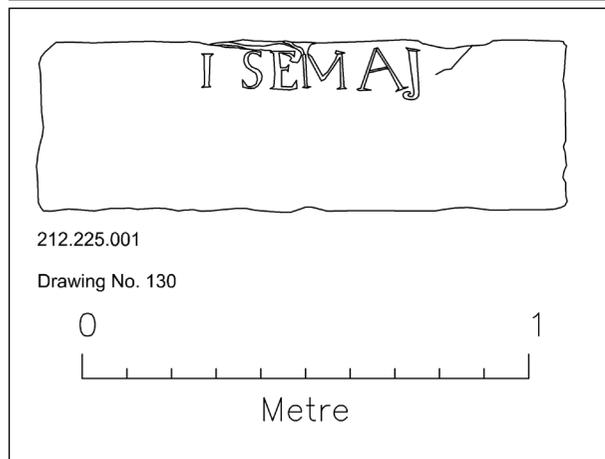
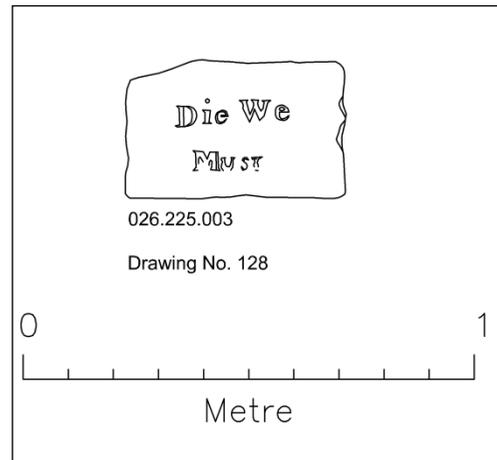
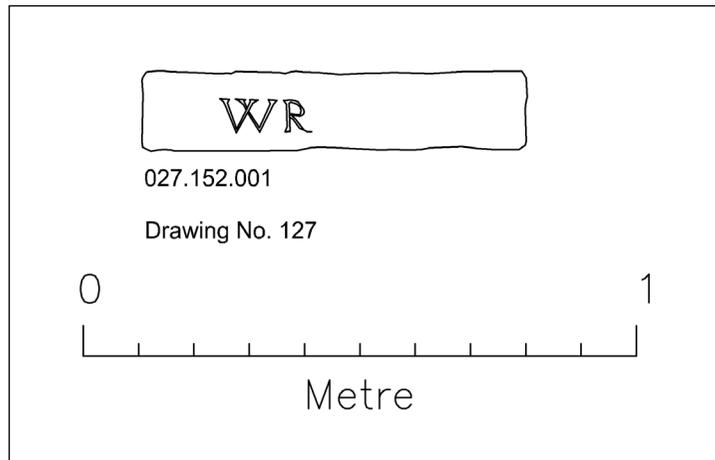
Gargoyles

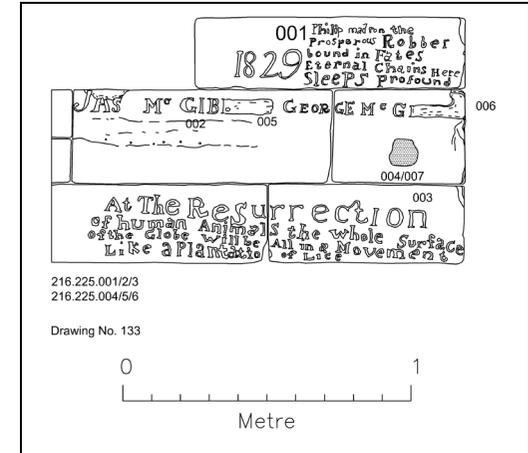
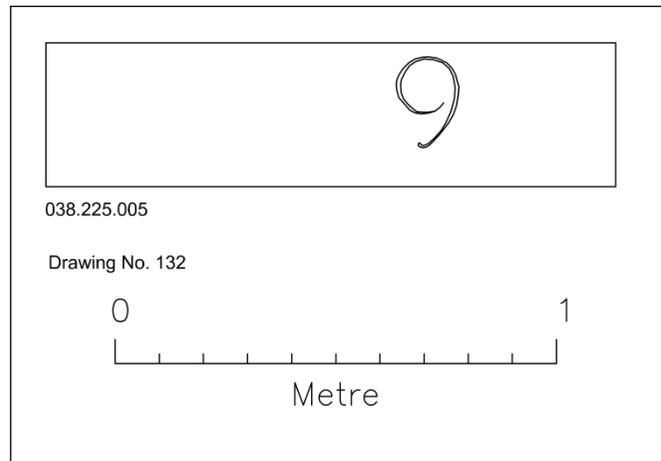
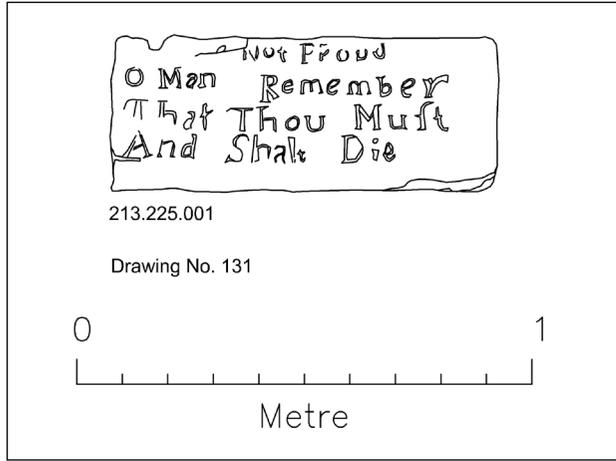


Graffiti

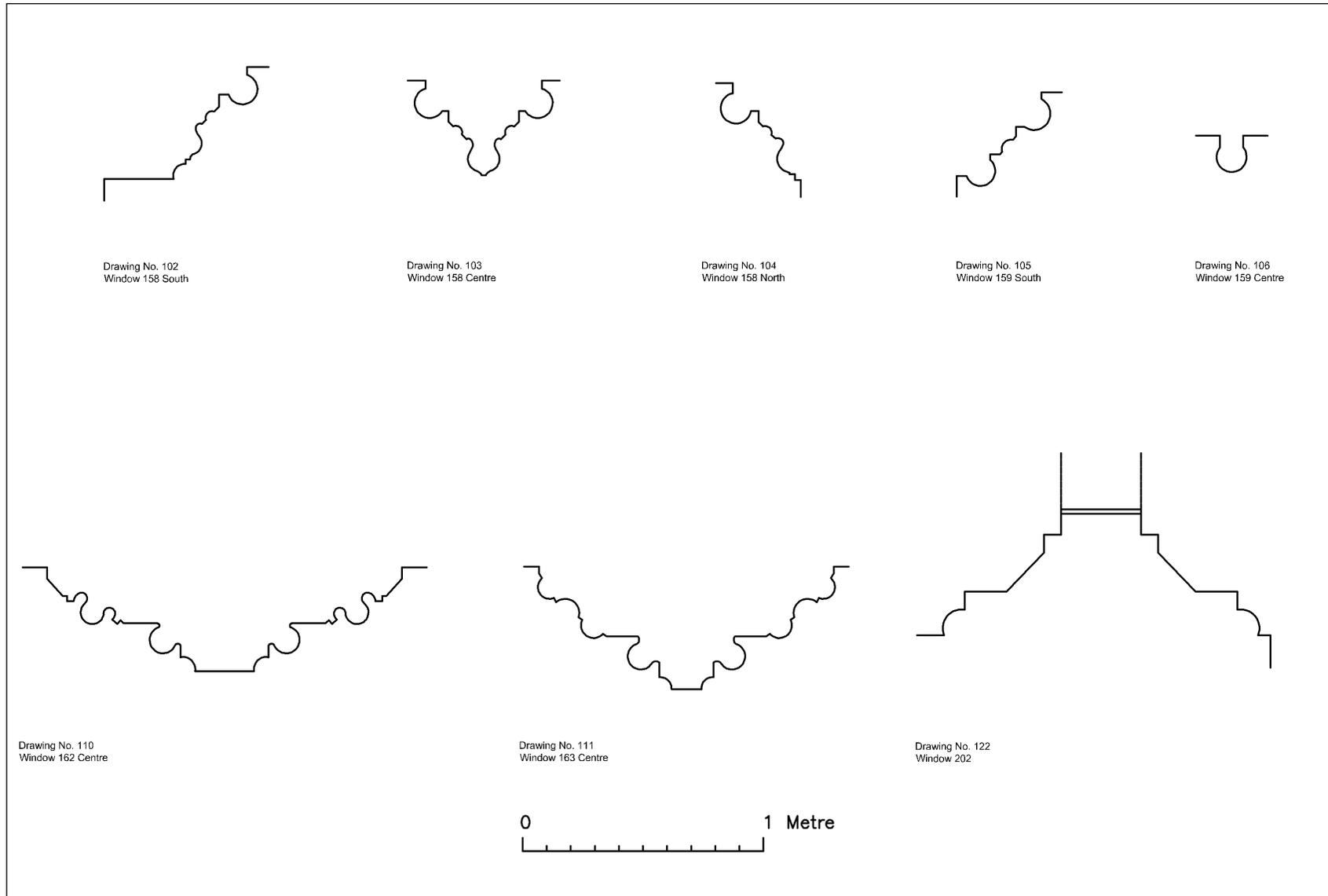


Graffiti

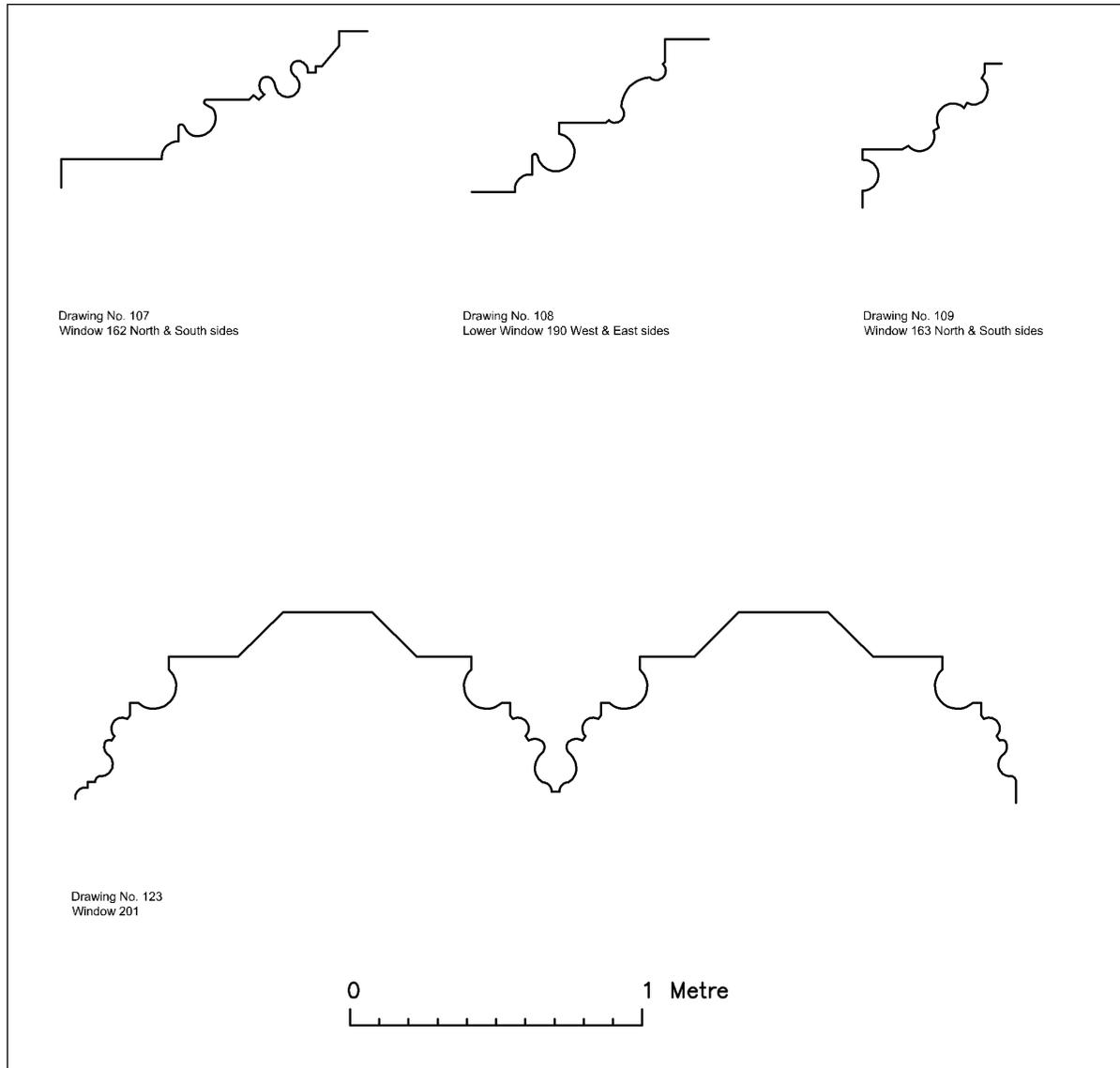




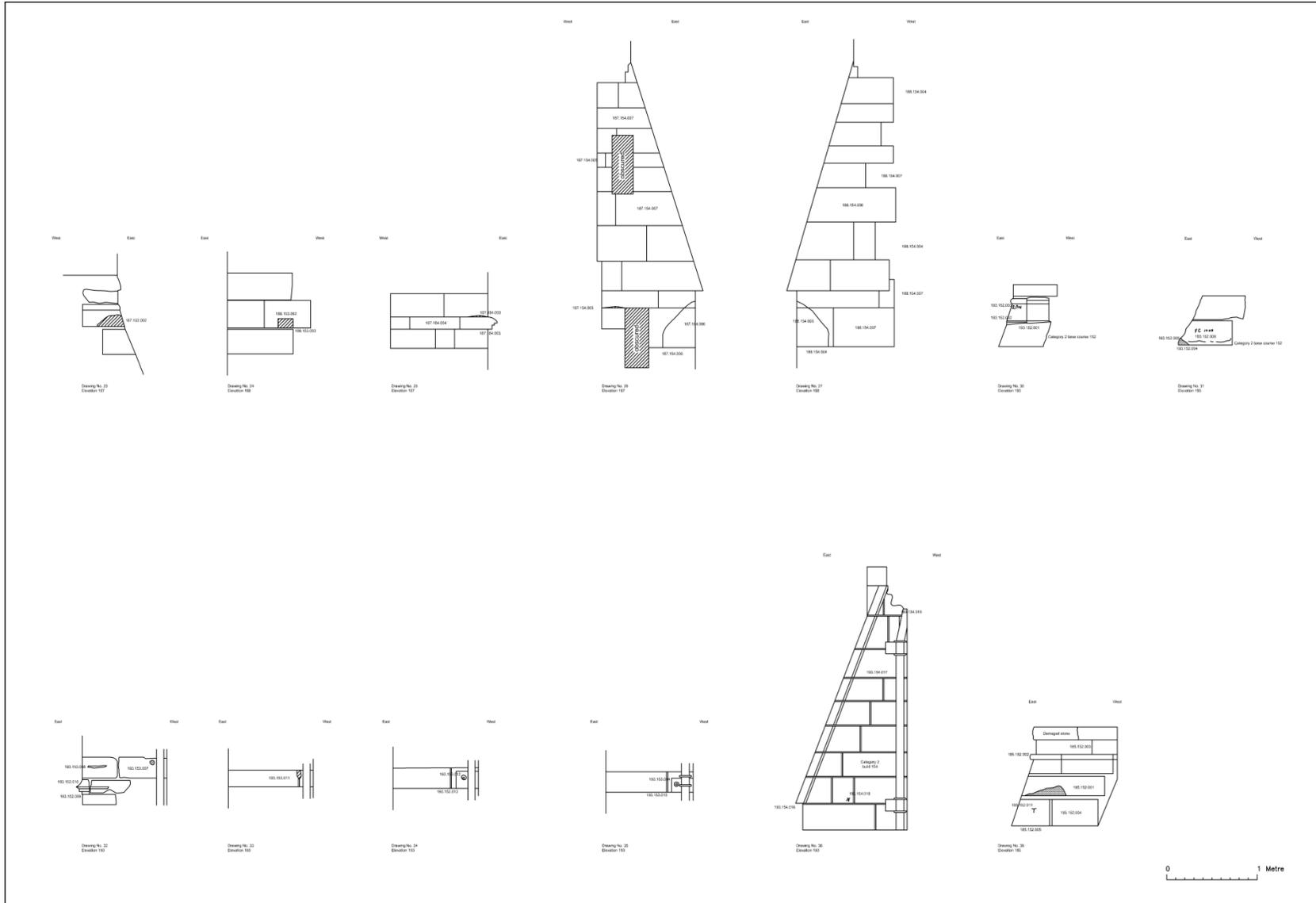
Moulding Profiles



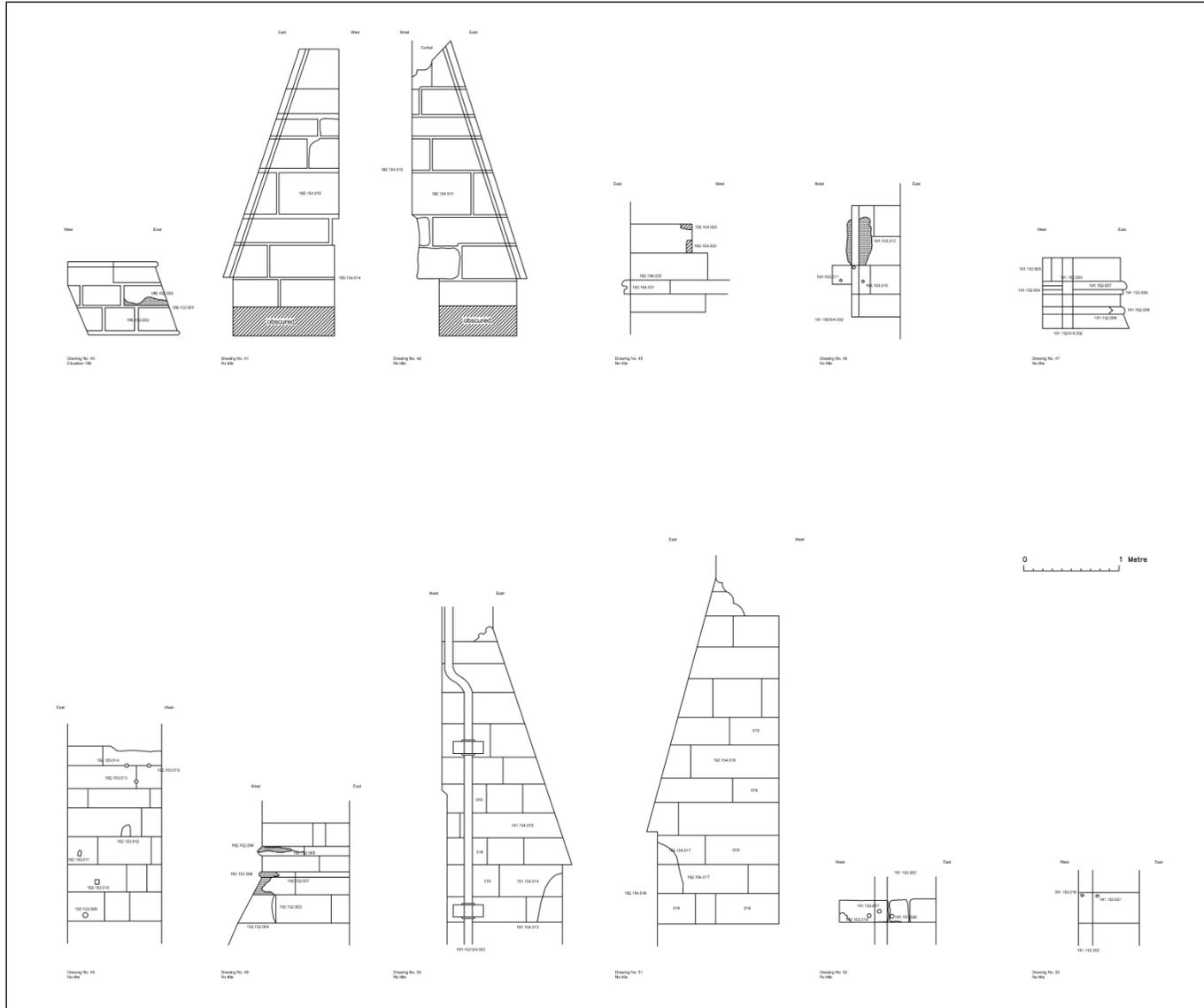
Moulding Profiles



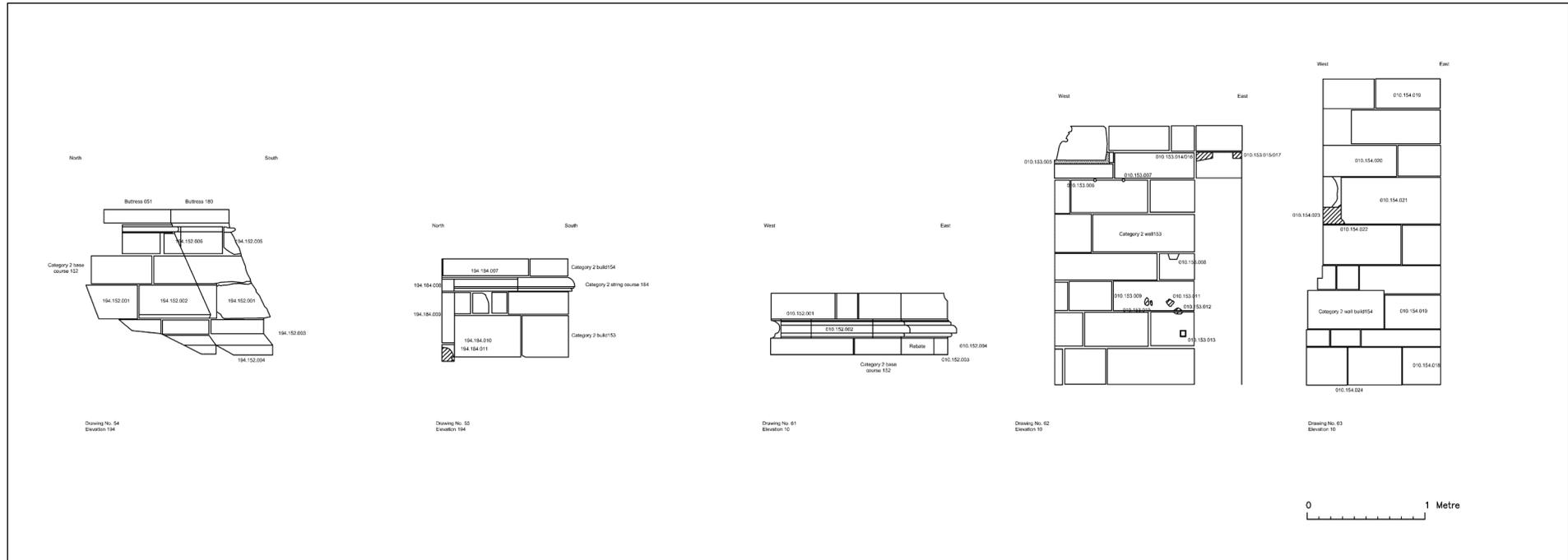
Field Drawings



Field Drawings



Field Drawings



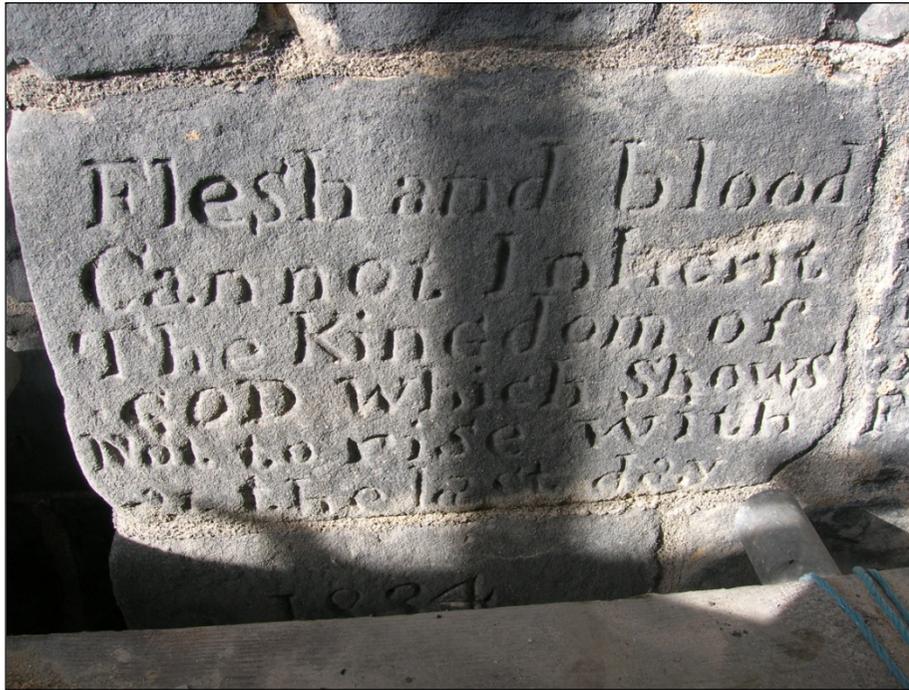
Selected Photographs



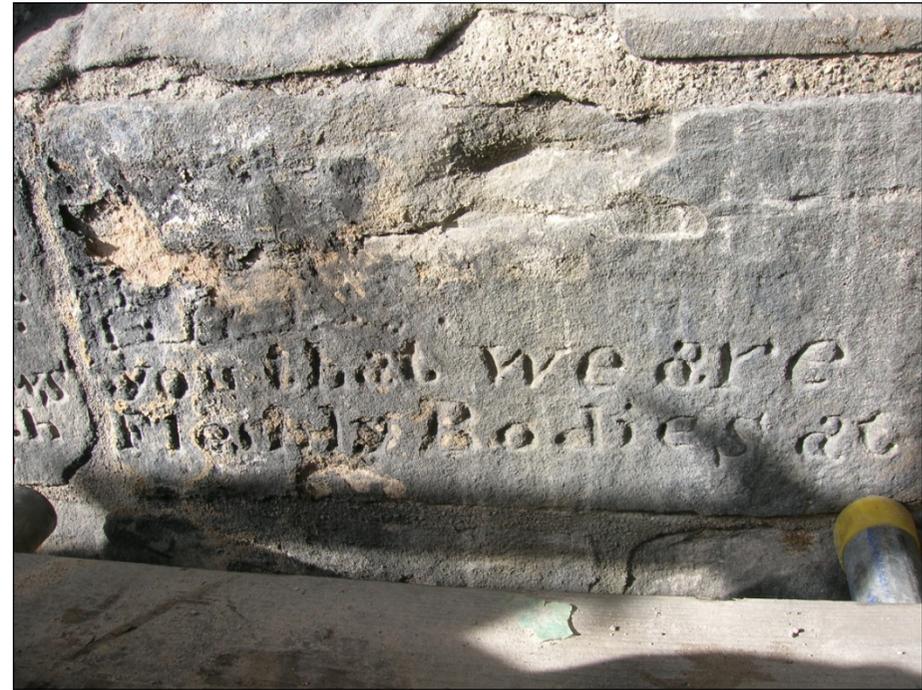
Photograph 75



Photograph 76



Photograph 189



Photograph 190